

7#13

LS

+





PARKINS & GOTTO,  
MANUFACTURING  
STATIONERS,  
25, OXFORD STREET.

PRESENTED  
MEDICAL LIBRARY  
McGILL UNIVERSITY

G.L. MS. A. 429 v. 9

64625

ACC. NO.

REC'D 1948

610.8

G437

v. 9



Sir George Duncan Gibb, Bart.

M.D. LL.D. M.A. F.R.S.

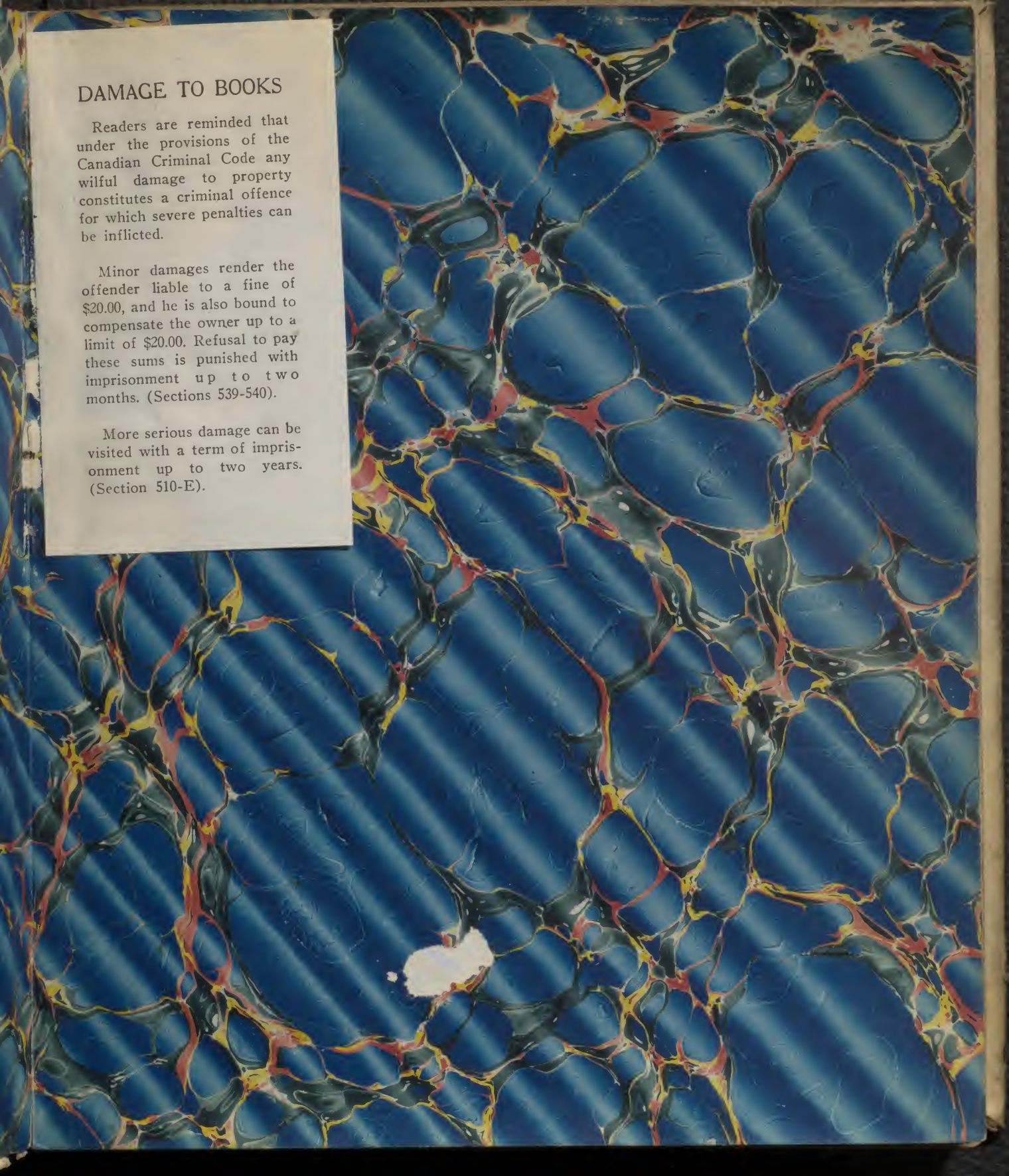


## DAMAGE TO BOOKS

Readers are reminded that under the provisions of the Canadian Criminal Code any wilful damage to property constitutes a criminal offence for which severe penalties can be inflicted.

Minor damages render the offender liable to a fine of \$20.00, and he is also bound to compensate the owner up to a limit of \$20.00. Refusal to pay these sums is punished with imprisonment up to two months. (Sections 539-540).

More serious damage can be visited with a term of imprisonment up to two years. (Section 510-E).





4/10

~~Drop~~

e. 361



Dup



Purchased March 5th 1867

Geary Denean Giff M.D.



Medical  
Case Book

---

Volume I

---

of

George Duncan Gibb M.D. LL.D.

---



64625

1 Follicular disease of Post Nasal Mucous Membrane  
with thick yellowish mucous secretion behind velum.

slap MacKay, age <sup>at</sup> 22, brought to me March 11th 1867 by  
her mother. They are from Edinburgh, & she was under Dr. Beattie  
who advised for a while inhalation of Tar & iodine & Tar Capsules.

I now at Cheltenham & recom<sup>d</sup> to me by Dr. Tapsen there.

Had an affection of the throat 14 years, rose first & then the throat  
after measles. Matter comes sometimes from the nose & throat.  
Smell & taste much affected. 2 months ago had a bad attack,  
with dysphagia & masses of matter passed from the back of the  
throat, & sometimes from the nose. No pain anywhere unless at the  
back of the eyes & a little at top of the head which is tender.  
Least cold goes to the throat, no cough. Dr. B said there is always  
a chronic state of inflam<sup>n</sup> now, & mem red from purple. Is very  
nervous, had pain over head from nervousness, digestion not good,  
appetite fair. Many of her family have a discharge from the throat.  
Can sing well, & voice is good. Had aphonia at sea side a year  
after her first illness. Throat used to be very dry, has to drink to

My An Lad 8r8

An Maud 8r32

My An Lad 3i

Dr Card Co da 3i

Dr Maud 3i

Dr Maud 3i

Dr Maud 3i

C. mag. b. d

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i

My An Lad 3i



cat mill. Has been weak last 3 mos, I'm did not agree with her. Her throat feels as if lined. Takes Chemical food his die -  
Lang 11/11/94. Larynx normal, a little congestion of upper edge of the epiglottis. Congestion extending off some from at back of the pharynx behind the nose, no adenoids. Nostrils in good condition - no other alterations. Prognosis good. Healthy, though a little thin - may discontinue Chemical diet, but take nourishing food, and have wine in place of her Cock of brandy.

21st Cold & cold, but the throat is better, the mucous membrane is paler, soft in & behind the nose. Dysmenorrhoea. Aft in the early of face from the inside. Spray of Tr. wh. Sigeol. - 1/4 lb. Sigeol. screen - Sir C. Clarke pills daily after dinner - Mother leaves for Scotland tomorrow.

April 8 Much better in every way. Secretion less tenacious, more watery. Mucous membrane looks better too, is a little secretion on left side only. Used spray of Tr. wh. Sigeol. three times. Ph. omnia - (same wh. Sigeol. 11th. Mem. rather raw & sarish, in other respects improving. Sol. Nit. Arg. dit. Spray of Tr. wh. Sigeol. - added 3ij to her 3rd of spray -  
17th Secretion less altogether & is much better; the mucous membrane of pharynx & upwards looks smooth, regular & of pale pink. Sol. Nit. Arg. dit. used spray wh. Sigeol. too. Is comparatively well, & leaves tonight for Edin. Ph. his his die 3rd in & c. Spray daily. Sol. Nit. Arg. to pharynx 9. 3 day. I wrote an account of her to her mother





Mrs Barton, act 39, brought to me March 13th 1867 by her husband from Sevenoaks in Kent. He comes up to work here twice a week. Mother of 5 Child, last died. youngest is 10 years old. Last child died 4 years ago from supposed secondary symptoms.

Her mother died of phthisis when she was an infant at 22, always delicate & husky since a child. Father catarrh of asthma. Had an Ulcerated throat some years ago, diseased some 5 or 6 years. Has had loss of voice. Tongue raw since last September, for which she has been treated by hot air. Was salivated previous to the raw tongue. Voice can now be used (and if necessary, I think) the last 2 weeks was enabled to speak aloud. Has been 2 weeks at Portsmouth & got worse there. Has been aphonic for a long time, but the cause of laryngeal obstruction, now there, has been present only 2 weeks. A croupy sound occasionally in breathing, but much cough at present, but last night did so for 1/2 an hour and expectorated much (O's) of ordinary phlegm - gradually getting thinner, especially of late. Dr Jackson of Portsmouth gave her <sup>caps</sup> iodine, which she got worse, no appetite nor dysphagia, generally sleeps well unless disturbed by the cough - nothing unusual seen or felt about the neck. Taking all mark according to Mr Paget, who, with Dr

Sasha went there to see me. So thin & slight, like a child.  
 Hair. Some very sparse, all the throat going out & receding;  
 tongue with hard lumps on it. General swelling of both air-tubes  
 & partly of the Respiratory passages. Ulceration below the air-tubes  
 in the pharynx in a small cluster of cases. Epiglottis & ventrals  
 normal; Caput much closer above; difficult to draw breath.  
 Chest so small & narrow, as like that of a child - it does not  
 fill with air, & in many places, respiration is inaudible.  
 There is some general dropsy - & sometimes rales are heard parti-  
 cularly especially behind the right side. No doubt there is deposi-  
 tion of tubercle. Mr. Boyd & I both said her chest was sound.

Hydn Ind 8 & 8  
 Am Sulph 8 & 32  
 In Camp G. Siv C. mag  
 expect Sculler 3/4 8 & 8  
 Vin Sarsapar 3/4  
 Nut pot 8 & 8  
 Sps Sarsapar 3/4  
 Sps Sarsapar 3/4

Hydn Ind 8 & 8  
 Am Sulph 8 & 32  
 In Camp G. Siv C. mag  
 expect Sculler 3/4 8 & 8  
 Vin Sarsapar 3/4  
 Nut pot 8 & 8  
 Sps Sarsapar 3/4  
 Sps Sarsapar 3/4

Chay of  
 Sarsapar  
 Charles  
 his wife  
 2 & 3 m.  
 used it at night  
 with benefit

At 11 March & Paul Wore -

Prægnant anxious & serious -

May 8 She was so bad after leaving here that her life was de-  
 spaired of, In July each <sup>for some time</sup> every hour, relieved her, given by old Dr Thompson  
 He & Dr Jackson thought it like spasmodic asthma; when so bad  
 was not expected to live to home - 140. She got rid of a quantity of



Phlegm & was retained. They say the lungs are now 6  
 sound. She looks perfectly well, has no cough, sleeps well  
 at night & breathes as quiet as an infant. Appetite very good  
 eats a mutton chop with zest. Been taking per mox once  
 a day. Voice is slightly hoarse, but at times is smooth & soft.  
 Cough. Congestion of upper larynx & epiglottis, but is a little swollen  
 rather much irritable and secretion. Spicy 3. at night.

Is taking a tonic for 8<sup>th</sup> I which she may continue.

4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 8<sup>th</sup> 4  
 Am Ind 8<sup>th</sup> 32 c. may  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup> his.  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>

4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 4<sup>th</sup> Am Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>

[Large handwritten signature and scribbles]

They of En & good  
wh. Charles his die -



8

I sent him my list of Saynsoopec partly, & told him to  
use the copy of the list at page 99 - & I told him to pay  
my fee of one hundred to Caroline -

J. J. Foster

Dr. Foster

6 Durbin St

Cont.

Mr Edwin Shepper, act 47, consulted me March 14 to 1867 with  
 his wife. 11 Maine Place, Remington Road - <sup>(Part the Female }</sup>  
<sup>Carbon system)</sup>  
 Extreme neurasthenia & debility, very weak, can scarcely walk up stairs.  
 Coughs at night, but with no expectoration. Much excited.  
 Skin dark & dusky, as if affected with Spas. very shiny & cold.  
 Sometimes, even all the over a face. Tongue white, foamy throat,  
 faint, pulse small & quick. No pain. Acid odour of breath.  
 Halpilation - Cough in morning & cramp.

Chest - no apparent disease, but a hard & scuffed hand all over  
Chest at 1st band of heart - no rales - no apparent dis of the  
 Lungs -

Must Live in Co 3/4 to bed.

Can't later all, to have spirit in place of it.

October 11 Has been to Maryland without any respite & has returned  
 greatly exhausted & depressed, with cough, wasting & debility.

From the discoloration of the face I suspect Addison's Disease - XX

Novem 4. He became more & more exhausted, with cough  
 & expectoration & died this evening, sensible to the last.

6th Autopsy at 2 pm. ass'd by our Alfred Dickinson & another.

Body emaciated; pale, no discoloration except upon the face generally.

XX Oct 18. Saw him for last time



Chest. Adhesions old in left chest, especially at side. 10  
when a circumscribed effusion was present of bloody serum  
containing about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a pint. Upper lobes solid from deposit of  
tubercle. Right lung healthy, but partly bound down behind  
by adhesions. Heart normal, but semilunar valves of left ven-  
tricle with hard bony deposits, impairing their action, but without  
incompetency. Belly. All the viscera perfectly normal &  
rather laden with fat, except the 2 sup. renal capsules.  
The right was normal in shape, but very friable & had lost its  
bright brown colour in the interior. The left had degenerated into  
an oblong hard body, about the size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches long,  $\frac{1}{2}$  an  
inch broad, & was a solid body, of a light brown in the interior  
& no internal cavity.

State. The discoloration of the face, 2 years altogether, & was  
noticed by his friends & neighbours. Under treatment on & off during  
that time. Forehead was generally white, discol. marked  
behind & below the ears, & about the cheeks & neck.

Mr Robinson, Surgeon next door, observed him.

Nov 12 Filled in Certificate of death for Europ. Assoc Socy.

Miss Knatchbull Hagison, <sup>abt</sup> 33, consulted me March 16th 1867  
accompanied by her husband - brought me by Major Thompson.

From youth upwards has always been subject to colds in the  
head, especially in the nose, which gets stopped up; the least  
cold fills them - Not necessarily rheumatic, although does complain  
at times of a pain in shoulders - These colds generally last 3 weeks.  
It extends downwards & she has a cough - Some words of the above 2 or 3  
years, more always after her confinements. Now has caught & expect  
but no actual chest disease. Voice good & sings well, but  
the cold gives her a throaty speaking voice.

Surf. Follicular irritation of fauces, & post nares, in latter house.  
Muc. thickened & like mucus - have red & dry, swollen - <sup>bedroom &</sup> <sup>mouth normal.</sup>  
Larynx normal. Relax & coughs of mucous mucus of trachea & bronchi.  

|                           |                            |                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| by Am food 8 <sup>6</sup> | by Pot food 3 <sup>6</sup> | Time Sol        |
| an food 8 <sup>32</sup>   | Am 3 <sup>2</sup>          | 8 <sup>48</sup> |
| Am food 3 <sup>1</sup>    | Am 3 <sup>1</sup>          | the word        |
| Am food 3 <sup>1</sup>    | Am 3 <sup>1</sup>          | at Charles      |
| Am food 3 <sup>1</sup>    | Am 3 <sup>1</sup>          | his die         |
| Am food 3 <sup>1</sup>    | Am 3 <sup>1</sup>          |                 |

C. may his terms in

Feeling well, states her Champagne &c -

1871  
March 7. She came with her husband, whose case is in Vol 12. p 212



She has had some cough & sneezes & her voice gets thick. Had the  
Cough now so much as stopping of the voice - has a little wheezing  
of the lungs. & pain in right side of chest in front.

Low Cheung Fig  
to chest at n.

& by Pat Mearns Fig  
Lecum Fig f. mac  
Low Cheung Fig  
Lecum Fig  
Lecum Fig on

Rev Mr Lyell, aged 34, consulted me March 22, 1867 with Dr  
Randall & Portners etc. From Peak of Derbyshire.

10 weeks ago had sore throat, and Aphonia for 5 weeks. There was  
some inflammation, this was at the glottis. He got better perhaps partly  
and partly & Dr Fox Mear & went to Brighton for 10 days - Has done  
no duty all this time. Still he feels discomfort about the throat,  
and voice feels strained after using it, a dull heavy pain in the  
neck afterwards - no cough - General health fairish in other respects.  
No rheumatism. A little more secretion.

Larynx epiglottis pendulous & curved. Tonsils: none: congested & much  
relaxed everywhere. Larynx normal.

Spec. of 5m. w/ Seigel with immediate benefit.

Hydrom. Rad 8 4  
Am. Rad 32  
opt Am. Rad 3i  
Tr. Card Co 2i  
Tr. Pine Von 2i  
Syr. Am. Rad 3i  
Syr. Am. Rad 3i

Hy. Rad 3i  
Am. Rad 3i  
Syr. Am. Rad 3i  
Syr. Am. Rad 3i  
Syr. Am. Rad 3i

Syr. Am. Rad 3i C. mayt. d.

30th Dr Randall called, saying Mr L wrote him the poultice he found useful.  
That that he was depressed from Pains Cause & had perspired Terribly on 1  
night! & could the med do it. I assured it to be changed, to Rye ill and



4 v 2 7/2 Ferrous 4/10 t.d. & Sol Mt aq (Dij) to be applied to the  
fauces, 2.d. No cause for alarm at all -

General  
 Mrs. Moore, aged 43, consulted me March 25th 1864 recommended by some chemist near where she lives - 63 Cornhill Terrace -  
 2 months ago caught cold & voice lost for 5 weeks from eating a damp house. Better the last 2 weeks, but feels as if a sponge were on the right side <sup>low down</sup> of her throat. Throat does not feel sore. Feels as if something were falling about on the right side - No rheum but 8 yrs ago had an attack of that affecting her voice as has been. Good health good. Born in the house 2 sons & 2 is weak, had a bad cough which is better - used 11 mustard plaster <sup>under 8th rib</sup>.  
 Early Congestion & irritation of right side of the throat, tonsil & edge of epiglottis. fauces, aches & uvula relaxed.

Set out dry to right side low down & to the fauces -

by Am. Ind 8 1/2

Am. Ind 8 1/2

Alum. Ind 3 1/2

Wend. Co 3 1/2

Spr. Ind 3 1/2

Alum. Ind 3 1/2

by Post Ind 3 1/2

Alum. Ind 3 1/2

Spr. Ind 3 1/2

Alum. Ind 3 1/2

Alum. Ind 3 1/2

C. mag. t. d.

May later her hear -

28th Throat is certainly better, has less of the spongy feeling, & less pain in right neck, but some in neck, for which she used a liniment.

There is less congestion, & the voice more generally, is less relaxed & more



*Aethionostomum capissium* Steud.

Wisdom of a General Officer

16

Let not my bright side of that

add 8 Troy Pwt but 3  
for the wine

Spray of 3 in at Siegel after.

for the Volume

Bro. Thord is quite well, but as she went out for the first time yesterday it feels a little cloudy, with some tenderness about neck, from Rheum<sup>m</sup>.

Early Everything is quite normal. - Sol Int reg. 6 traces. -

Changed the  
by 1/2 hr but 35  
we not did my x

ice out del ny x

Lin Chlang 3<sub>1</sub> for mech.

Sample to Ely Springs 3/17 -

Anna Wilson, aged 20, servant, met me March 30th 1864 by her  
master Mr William Smith, West House, Ealing, W.

He sent me a 28th. She had a sudden hacking hacking cough from the  
irritation of her throat, which was very annoying to her. Is ponderous  
and a healthy good looking girl in other respect. Heard the I found  
when she turned up today - Had taken much cold in the country -  
Father killed & Mother is delicate from Rheum 2 or 3 yrs -

She has no rheumatism, nor susceptible to cold. but has a little  
cough. Chest sound. She is fat, plump & so on.

Lab Retent of throat, tonsils a little projecting & sore, but the  
larynx is normal. Uvula a little large & appears slightly inflamed -  
Spec of 3rd with Charles Inst.

By W Camp Co 27

Acidilla

Vin Specac aa 3j

Put put 3ss

Ext Chlor 3j

Apr amb 3ss

Extrem ad 3vj m

C. mag. f. d

By Dr Brown 27

Alum 2j

Spum 3ss

Extrem ad 3vj m

f. m. c.





24 Palmerston St, Battersea Park.

Miss Dyke, aged 26, brought on by Mr. <sup>W. H.</sup> Kempster, Surgeon  
on 30th March 1887. <sup>Pale House, Battersea -</sup>

Her husband is clerk to Mr Fitzjames Stephens.

Confinement a few weeks ago with 1st child, and since then every other  
day, has had large menstrual spasms, suddenly occurring, sometimes se-  
vere, but never bad enough. Is not at all hysterical or nervous.

Pain was large but is not so now. Taken last. Val of Zinc  
with benefit. No pol, Bromides, &c all do good.

Pain is soft but good. Leads nothing wrong with the uterus. The  
epiploitis is persistent & almost relaxed - Healthy looking person.

Used spray of Zinc with chloride -

By Am. Boud 3i

By Am. Boud 3i

In Card Co

In Wine Van. 3i

Syr. amb 3i

By Am. Boud 3i

By Pol. Boud 3i

Alum 3i

Syr. 3i

By Am. Boud 3i

J. n. s. e

c. may. + d

17th His brother called to say he was no better, he was so weak  
he could scarcely walk across the garden, though he drank a  
bottle of Port wine daily, & his voice was the same -





# 21 Plethicus Laryngea et Pulmonalis

at Fallers, April 19, I met her about 30 to 100 ft at 52 Marsham  
St, Westminster, with S. Tabary of 29 Great Smith St. 2 1/2 pm.  
He was terribly emaciated, pale & weak - all little & could  
not get it down well. Father is a chatter.

Chat deposit with softening in posterior part of entire right  
lung, with few & duller than & usual resp<sup>n</sup> in parts -  
Said. left side of neck, the lower, & left trachea of an ashy  
grey colour, with excavated oval areas in last, from tuberculous  
deposit. Epiglottis swollen, edge ulcerated, grey; both right  
noids swollen & false cords - no vibration in the trachea.

Altho' none some weeks - progress last.

at bank on  
Geyse 3/4 to 3/4 has die  
exaguate -

R. Pet. Bud 3/4 ..  
at 1/2 ..  
Geyse 3/4 ..  
Geyse 3/4 ..  
Geyse 3/4 ..

f. m. & e

A terribly severe, yet typical case, of this terrible disease.





Walter Charles Moore, aged 10, Smallpox - March 31st 1857  
at 2 Elm Charlton Villas, Charlton, Kent, & sent Dr Fegan in  
consultation about the case.

He had had throat symptoms 10 days. & seemed chiefly affected the  
faucal part, & thence extended to back of velum & nose, with  
non-muco-sanguinous discharge. He could not chest breathe.  
Voice low but good, occasionally croupy. Very thin & weak,  
& eating little from dysphagia. Enemata by bowels of beef tea,  
& today swallowed Champagne well.

Larynx. Epiglottis pendulous, but not much affected, the folds a little  
swollen; entrance of larynx not unobscured. Velum & both tonsils  
red & ulcerated; mucous extending upwards behind nose. Both  
nostrils stopped up red & discharging.

had had but very little fever locally &c. &c. I advised the use  
of the hot air, Dijal fluid, & fauces, & gave zinc spray with  
benefit. Eyes were clear, pulse improved, & he felt better.

He had not 8th

Off. com. 3i

or Card Co 3ii

or Hue Van 3i

Spruce 3ii

Chy - at 3ii

C. min

t. d

—

—

—

That there was a little puffiness  
about the lower eyelids I  
did not like, & the urine  
was scanty.



Ragnois not had, but doubtful - Went down 8.45 am train  
 & returned by 1.5 pm train -

April 4 Dr Fegan wrote me that he died at 9 pm the day I saw him.  
 death seemed to take place from sheer exhaustion altho he had  
 taken a pint of Champagne with a large quantity of Beef Tea at that  
 day. Mrs Monte is now suffering from an affection somewhat similar,  
 the right breast being much ulcerated & great prostration of strength,  
 but is better today.

Mr Henry Harrison, age 33, consulted me April 4th 1857 with a letter from Dr E. G. Fenwick attached. Dr Surgeon R. A. lately in Canada, & there for some years, returning on sick leave. Symptoms of throat disease 9 mos. with spasmodic cough, irritations & vomiting of meals. This depended upon extreme relaxation of a very large uvula, which Fenwick treated. He improved but is not yet well. Voice & general health is good, though he is dyspeptic. is a great smoker. He looks well enough -

Large buccal redness & thickening of mucous membrane of fauces, velum &c, like red velvet. velum hangs on the tongue. Epiglottis pendulous & much relaxed. Larynx normal - had epistaxis formerly.

By Am had 808

Am had 803

Am had 80

Am had 80

Am had 80

Am had 80

Am had 80

By Pat had 3p

Am had 3p

Am had 3p

Am had 3p

Am had 3p

Am had 3p

Am had 3p





Dr. John Williams, aged 45, consulted me April 6th 1867 from Tross-  
 a next Laffer, Pontypool. Has my books.

He wrote me a 1st that his nose improved considerably since he  
 wrote me in Dec 65, but it is not well & annoys him much at times.

Is a healthy looking man, with florid complexion. 2 or 3 times a week  
 a white flaky substance comes from the back of the left nostril  
 only by the throat. Remes at least 4 years. Took 5 grs of

Exfol from Dr. Budd of Bristol. & hit very badly - James terribly dis-  
 agreed with him & had to stop it - took of much. Has sometimes a  
 slight pain in middle of left chest but no cough. General health fair.

Chief. Congestion height, & thickening behind the nostrils, especially on  
 left side, as usual - when hangs, epist. flat & pendulous.

Spay of 3 in 1st Sept

4/ Am Ind 808

4/ Am Ind 802

4/ Am Ind 803

4/ Am Ind 804

4/ Am Ind 805

4/ Am Ind 806

4/ Am Ind 807

4/ Am Ind 808

4/ Am Ind 809

4/ Am Ind 810

4/ Am Ind 811

4/ Am Ind 812

4/ Am Ind 813

4/ Am Ind 814

4/ Am Ind 815

4/ Am Ind 816

4/ Am Ind 817

4/ Am Ind 818

4/ Am Ind 819

4/ Am Ind 820

4/ Am Ind 821

4/ Am Ind 822

4/ Am Ind 823

4/ Am Ind 824

4/ Am Ind 825

4/ Am Ind 826

4/ Am Ind 827

4/ Am Ind 828

4/ Am Ind 829

4/ Am Ind 830

4/ Am Ind 831

4/ Am Ind 832

4/ Am Ind 833

4/ Am Ind 834

4/ Am Ind 835

4/ Am Ind 836

4/ Am Ind 837

4/ Am Ind 838

4/ Am Ind 839

4/ Am Ind 840

4/ Am Ind 841

4/ Am Ind 842

4/ Am Ind 843

4/ Am Ind 844

4/ Am Ind 845

4/ Am Ind 846

4/ Am Ind 847

4/ Am Ind 848

4/ Am Ind 849

4/ Am Ind 850

4/ Am Ind 851

4/ Am Ind 852

4/ Am Ind 853

4/ Am Ind 854

4/ Am Ind 855

4/ Am Ind 856

4/ Am Ind 857

4/ Am Ind 858

4/ Am Ind 859

4/ Am Ind 860

4/ Am Ind 861

4/ Am Ind 862

4/ Am Ind 863

4/ Am Ind 864

4/ Am Ind 865

4/ Am Ind 866

4/ Am Ind 867

4/ Am Ind 868

4/ Am Ind 869

4/ Am Ind 870

4/ Am Ind 871

4/ Am Ind 872

4/ Am Ind 873

4/ Am Ind 874

4/ Am Ind 875

4/ Am Ind 876

4/ Am Ind 877

4/ Am Ind 878

4/ Am Ind 879

4/ Am Ind 880

4/ Am Ind 881

4/ Am Ind 882

4/ Am Ind 883

4/ Am Ind 884

4/ Am Ind 885

4/ Am Ind 886

4/ Am Ind 887

4/ Am Ind 888

4/ Am Ind 889

4/ Am Ind 890

4/ Am Ind 891

4/ Am Ind 892

4/ Am Ind 893

4/ Am Ind 894

4/ Am Ind 895

4/ Am Ind 896

4/ Am Ind 897

4/ Am Ind 898

4/ Am Ind 899

4/ Am Ind 900

4/ Am Ind 901

4/ Am Ind 902

4/ Am Ind 903

4/ Am Ind 904

4/ Am Ind 905

4/ Am Ind 906

4/ Am Ind 907

4/ Am Ind 908

4/ Am Ind 909

4/ Am Ind 910

4/ Am Ind 911

4/ Am Ind 912

4/ Am Ind 913

4/ Am Ind 914

4/ Am Ind 915

4/ Am Ind 916

4/ Am Ind 917

4/ Am Ind 918

4/ Am Ind 919

4/ Am Ind 920

4/ Am Ind 921

4/ Am Ind 922

4/ Am Ind 923

4/ Am Ind 924

4/ Am Ind 925

4/ Am Ind 926

4/ Am Ind 927

4/ Am Ind 928

4/ Am Ind 929

4/ Am Ind 930

4/ Am Ind 931

4/ Am Ind 932

4/ Am Ind 933

4/ Am Ind 934

4/ Am Ind 935

4/ Am Ind 936

4/ Am Ind 937

4/ Am Ind 938

4/ Am Ind 939

4/ Am Ind 940

4/ Am Ind 941

4/ Am Ind 942

4/ Am Ind 943

4/ Am Ind 944

4/ Am Ind 945

4/ Am Ind 946

4/ Am Ind 947

4/ Am Ind 948

4/ Am Ind 949

4/ Am Ind 950

4/ Am Ind 951

4/ Am Ind 952

4/ Am Ind 953

4/ Am Ind 954

4/ Am Ind 955

4/ Am Ind 956

4/ Am Ind 957

4/ Am Ind 958

4/ Am Ind 959

4/ Am Ind 960

4/ Am Ind 961

4/ Am Ind 962

4/ Am Ind 963

4/ Am Ind 964

4/ Am Ind 965

4/ Am Ind 966

4/ Am Ind 967

4/ Am Ind 968

4/ Am Ind 969

4/ Am Ind 970

4/ Am Ind 971

4/ Am Ind 972

4/ Am Ind 973

4/ Am Ind 974

4/ Am Ind 975

4/ Am Ind 976

4/ Am Ind 977

4/ Am Ind 978

4/ Am Ind 979

4/ Am Ind 980

4/ Am Ind 981

4/ Am Ind 982

4/ Am Ind 983

4/ Am Ind 984

4/ Am Ind 985

4/ Am Ind 986

4/ Am Ind 987

4/ Am Ind 988

4/ Am Ind 989

4/ Am Ind 990

4/ Am Ind 991

4/ Am Ind 992

4/ Am Ind 993

4/ Am Ind 994

4/ Am Ind 995

4/ Am Ind 996

4/ Am Ind 997

4/ Am Ind 998

4/ Am Ind 999

4/ Am Ind 1000

4/ Am Ind 1001

4/ Am Ind 1002

4/ Am Ind 1003

4/ Am Ind 1004

4/ Am Ind 1005

4/ Am Ind 1006

4/ Am Ind 1007

4/ Am Ind 1008

4/ Am Ind 1009

4/ Am Ind 1010

4/ Am Ind 1011

4/ Am Ind 1012

4/ Am Ind 1013

4/ Am Ind 1014

4/ Am Ind 1015

4/ Am Ind 1016

4/ Am Ind 1017

4/ Am Ind 1018

4/ Am Ind 1019

4/ Am Ind 1020

4/ Am Ind 1021

4/ Am Ind 1022

4/ Am Ind 1023

4/ Am Ind 1024

4/ Am Ind 1025

4/ Am Ind 1026

4/ Am Ind 1027

4/ Am Ind 1028

4/ Am Ind 1029

4/ Am Ind 1030

4/ Am Ind 1031

4/ Am Ind 1032

4/ Am Ind 1033

4/ Am Ind 1034

4/ Am Ind 1035

4/ Am Ind 1036

4/ Am Ind 1037

4/ Am Ind 1038

4/ Am Ind 1039

4/ Am Ind 1040

4/ Am Ind 1041

4/ Am Ind 1042

4/ Am Ind 1043

4/ Am Ind 1044

4/ Am Ind 1045

4/ Am Ind 1046

4/ Am Ind 1047

4/ Am Ind 1048

4/ Am Ind 1049

4/ Am Ind 1050

4/ Am Ind 1051

4/ Am Ind 1052





R. N.

The Mr. W. Hanley, aged 32, consulted me April 7th 1867 for a defect in his speech. Little Coddin Rectory, South, Lincolnshire - & when in Town 54 Queens Gardens, St. Pauls, at his father in Law's.

Is Congenital - Saw Dr. Paget at Cambridge some years ago, who could detect nothing abnormal. He thought the pillars were rather thinner than usual. St. Lavin was recent to me, & others also recent to me.

Paget thought there was a deficiency of the soft palate; & when he sees his voice sound it is weak. Intellect & energy powerful & good. Very clear distribution of nervous force. No 1 of 11 brothers, 2 survived. His younger brother 29, was worse than him. Father is nearly 80. Was subject to cards in the head. The voice though powerful, fine & loud, has a <sup>or nasal</sup> throaty tone at certain syllables & letters. V. St. & end of hurr; very perceptible in reading, like one with fissure of the palate. Rh4 nostrils in part narrow - a long loose uvula left pillar short & starting from the pharynx as if from old ulceration of fauces. Epigl. flat & pendul. Larynx normal.

By Anne Brand 3p

Almon 2p

Hr 3p

e 3p - 20 3p 1/2

p. m. &amp; c

Advised removal of adenoids and of uvula. & to use the spray. No need as health is otherwise good - but the uvula &c is much thickened. No obstruction behind the nose -



30th His right eyelid droops a little - Throat already much better  
cut off end of the loose wound, with little or no bleeding -  
off elements to pick - 4 for long uterine for his brother in law -

1871

Dec 20 He experiences occasionally, a sudden loss of voice when  
preaching, & hopes to see me on some  
future occasion, as I am the only friend  
him in whom he has confidence in matters  
relating to the occult effect of the throat. Birdswote Rectory, Halstead

Jan 7<sup>1872</sup> 5 Has found some benefit from the pills, but as he was Essex

in town he came to see me. His natural voice is splendid, but no doubt from  
too much individual work, the last 3 or 4 was, 2 or 3 times last his voice  
when preaching for a short time, this was at morning service I attended  
with palpitation of the heart. Is subject to rheumatic feet, & was told his  
pulse was diffused in 2 arms.

Larynx normal larynx i.e. perfect, & fauces  
too. Arch of fauces perhaps narrow, voice  
naturally slight nasal twang -

He told me Prof Spindall lately enunciated same views as myself, in his lecture  
on Sound, regarding pendency of the epiglottis -

4 1/2 in. 1st. 8 or 10.

1st in. 1st. 8 or 10.

1st in. 1st. 8 or 10.

1st in. 1st. 8 or 10.

1st in. 1st. 8 or 10.

1st in. 1st. 8 or 10.

1st in. 1st. 8 or 10.

Rev V. Knox Child, age 61, consulted me April 12<sup>th</sup> 1884 and by  
 a Mr Backhouse. Is of Little Boston, Essex, a magistrate, up and  
 money at 6, riding 8 hours a day, & working in his garden - Never  
 known a days illness all his life - healthy looking man - Good  
 health perfect. A Bachelor - Very comfortable - lives a very dry place -  
 A little touch of rheumatism in right shoulder -  
 Had a cold 2 mos ago, & affection of the chest; always keeping it  
 clear the throat, which makes the voice husky on Sundays - Cannot  
 hear with the right ear on the bench, or in company, & was unable to  
 preach for that - Voice not clear, but good.

Backhouse is 6 miles from him -

Early. Pelvic pendulous & weak rather relaxed & long, the cause of  
 all this, for the spine & lungs are perfect - Urine not big enough  
 to truncate now -

By Am Ind 8x6

Am Ind 8x16

in Card to 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

May 27 About the same, always with a disposition to clear the throat of

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y

By Am Ind 3y



Humors. Hearing service can scarcely get the words out. Afternoon  
is better. Frequently has dropped the 1st word of a sentence twice -  
Preacher 560 pages - perfectly well otherwise - no cough. Told him he  
has a sore throat & a cold. Large Larynx normal, but end of the  
words, terminum & gelatinus - Volum very slender -

4 am had 8.8. c. may  
ice med 7. c. may  
thin spine 1469 t. d  
gl am not 3.5  
to card co 7.5  
Sp am 7.5  
1868 7.5 ad 7.5 in

Added by page 31 to my  
broad of line -

Sp of 3.5 in 1868.

He congratulated me.

July 6. In Times of today, among the deaths "On the 1st July  
at the Rectory House, Little Easton, Essex, the Rev<sup>d</sup> Vicesimus  
Knox Child, aged 62 -"

6/21/2016 Had 876

Am. Acad. 8736

27th March 3

W. Carter

Wm. Francis Van Alstyne

Sp. cont. 2/11

car - ad gody su

C. May

Lin Camp for

had of me at n





35 Epithelial Cancer of the Throat, rapid progress.  
Complete stenosis of the oesophagus.

Edmund

Mr. Brettle, aged 48, brought to me April 18th 1867 by Mr  
Pells, Surgeon of Guildford. A 14 Albany.

5 weeks ago a cold, coughing incessantly mucus started with  
blood & bloody mucus for 18 hours, could not swallow for 3  
days & took ice, lemon juice, claret after. began as a cold.  
Sneezing from hour at a time the week before the illness -  
Choking. Could not take more than a gulf for 5 weeks &  
now can take a few poached eggs, tea & toast. 2 weeks  
ago ate a dinner in the usual way, 5 or 6 glasses of claret,  
2 or 3 days after got worse, spit blood from the throat. This  
day much coughing, mucus coughing, bloody, & some expect,  
blood seemed to well up in the mouth. Last night no trouble  
at all, unless 2 or 3 only of a stain. Could not get sole  
down for dinner yesterday, but today ate eggs for breakfast.  
The clots were long & stringy, now mixed with saliva. No long  
trickling at all, blood came in the mouth of itself, was ejected  
but not coughed up. Then & now could only swallow 1 quart  
of claret & ice. Wed, probably, it went down well. No pain  
anywhere but the difficulty of swallowing. A little choking.  
Never ill before in his life. Fair good strength unless had



to speak with rapidity, for it was associated with getting  
Land, with some trouble - Humula very long & loose. Carpenter  
 & scullery of back anterior epiglottic folds, larynx normal,  
 epiglottis little pendulous but normal. No disease.

Spuy of 3 w/ Clarke. Blood was from the folds.

4/22/22 d. 3/2

Am 3/2 d. 3/2

W 3/2 d. 3/2

Th 3/2 d. 3/2

Fr 3/2 d. 3/2

4/22/22 d. 3/2

Am 3/2 d. 3/2

W 3/2 d. 3/2

Th 3/2 d. 3/2

Fr 3/2 d. 3/2

phase

C. mag & d. . Carb. gas. hat will try.

23rd Is no better. 20th could not take his eggs & at 10 am coughed  
 & never ceased till 10 at night. ate a few agates in middle of the  
 day & 1/2 glass of ice water. 21st could not do the eggs. In the  
 evening ate a little bit of sale & a few vegetables. Swallowed with  
 ease. 2 glasses ice water & 1 glass claret ice. At 10:30 pm began  
 to spit & so all thru the night 22 coughed violently - could not  
 swallow water, agates, &c. About 1 o'clock ice & got it down.

23 Spaced eggs & ice tea, could not get them down. cannot  
 swallow & is so thirsty. a diff. can keep a molal coughing  
 is so thirsty. could not continue feed a gazelle. little or no  
 blood since he was here, sometimes a little flake. Exhausted.  
Land had suction from the entire throat, but no actual dis-

37

To touch mouth with the pencil &amp; brush

ease visible. mouth long &amp; shallow &amp; much to do with all.

Tamm freely &amp; that he

Hy. Pil. 1/2 d

Spay of En. at night

Ex. Act. C. 1/2 d

4 Am. 1/2 d 8x 1/2

Ex. Act. C. 1/2 d

1/2 Am. 1/2 d 8x 1/2

st. pil. 2. station 1/2 d

1/2 Am. 1/2 d 8x 1/2

no chest disease

1/2 Am. 1/2 d 8x 1/2

ice creams -

1/2 Am. 1/2 d 8x 1/2

24th Yesterday afternoon had ice water, iced tea, orangeade, water ice, & small plate beef tea. This morning got down small quantity of Lids's tea, yet coughed a great deal. The pills acted mildly. Slept very well, no cough in night nor up to the time of his going to bed. He looks 30% better, the irritability is less, & the patient less relaxed, & firmer. Tol. Tamm. once. Pt. on -

27th At 1/2 to 4 pm yesterday a piece of oyster came from the throat that had been swallowed at 6 pm the day before. From that time secretion from the throat continued to pour out, with a slight tinge of oyster taste. On Wed 24th did not swallow so well as on 24th. On Thurs 26 took Lids's essence & 1/2 oyster. Fri 26th no eating or drinking. Large congestion at side of the larynx, with pouring out of mucus, & pain running up to right ear. I made him use a lozenge of Alum & glycerine which wonderfully relieved him, and after anointed the mouth & nose with Giv. spray wh. I think with great ease & comfort. Yet on attempting to swallow some water



after, although he made the pulp, yet it came back with  
coughing & choking, which leads me to believe in obstruction  
low down. To have I told if he can get it down.

4. Allen Esq. Apr 27 - page 9. 2. 1.

28th With great difficulty yesterday, choking, &c he got down 8j of  
Stout. But he has had stains of blood in mucus from the throat  
Larynx. Great congestion & secretion from the interior of the larynx, more  
like phlegm. A soft barium & smaller gun elastic also would  
not pass, & was some pain & coughing of blood after. There is  
constriction at top of the trachea, with some spasm. To use enemata  
at once of Senna, Stout, &c & I left him my self acting syringe  
spray of 3 in 4 chloride was grateful - very much so then.

29th 1st Lax at 10am.

29th He wrote that he did not swallow yesterday any better,  
& today it appears he cannot at all. He tried iced tea & water, &  
he thought the whole of the fluid is rejected. The rejection of Stout  
& Senna keep answer very well & he feels he has derived bene-  
fit from them. Thirst & incapacity to swallow torment him -  
I advised no interference today, but suggested another opinion  
tomorrow & named Mr Prescott Hewett, to which he was agreeable.

30th Consultation was held with Mr Hewett, at my house at 4 1/2 pm  
and he took the view of its being Carcinoma of the junction of the  
pharynx & oesophagus, from the rapidity of the symptoms, the

39

bleeding, &c. He advised no interference with leucopis &c, but  
to feed by the bowel several times a day, with brandy &c -  
or 3 Quinine wh his patient lies die -

few drops of brandy in water & rinse the mouth & passage  
the throat - To save sputa for exam<sup>n</sup> with the microscope -

An effort was made to swallow with the same results as before -  
Dec 1. Sputa contained multitudes of blood globules & epithelial cells  
some apparently compound cells, but I would not say of cancer.

3<sup>rd</sup> He is much stronger, looks better, pulse fuller, little or no  
cough, no bloody secretion from the throat, & altogether changed -  
cannot get swallow & has been exclusively and very often  
fed by the bowel - I consented to his having port wine with the  
quinine in it -

5<sup>th</sup> Whilst improving in every way, today he was cordily weak,  
altho the pulse was fuller, his great thirst diminished, and able to  
take a large quantity of nourishment by the bowel. He passed in  
good deal of urine too. The odour from the breath is offensive, but  
it may be due to the port wine - He had talked rather too much -

6<sup>th</sup> Mr G. H. Biddle, his brother, called & I gave him my opinion -

10<sup>th</sup> Visited him at 4<sup>1/2</sup> pm at 14<sup>A</sup> Albany in consultation with  
Mr Prescott Hewitt. He had taken to his bed & quite helpless. For  
the last few days, constantly expectorating blood & mucus together from



the throat, & the odour was now becoming offensive. It appears that upwards of a year & a half ago, he expectorated blood from the throat. His pulse was not so small, & he was able to take all his injections. But he seemed drooping & disposed to sleep. He had known for 24 days, his case was hopeless.

23 His Death was in the Times today, as occurring on 20th inst of Cause of the Throat. Edward Brettell Esq of the Albany, Piccadilly, and 119 Wood St, and Belper, Derbyshire, aged 48.

28 Recd 5 1/4 yds Blue ditto & a pair of Blue Kid Gloves -

S. V. Shipton <sup>apt</sup> Gouldsbury, act 35, consulted May 13<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Is staff and Surgeon.

Has been in West Indies for 4 years & had attacks of continual pain.  
3 weeks or 1 mo ago, had some pain or rather difficulty in swallow-  
ing. Supper pain about the fauces & pharynx & of course -  
a deal of stopped up feeling running down the oesophagus. No  
difficulty in swallowing, but he feels as if the food had not gone  
down. No cough, but a little expectoration from the fauces - a dry  
constant feeling at back of pharynx. Stomach a little out of order,  
appetite not bad, a little nervous, lost his mother lately. No sleep  
or dyspnoea. Has stone of amiss last 3 years, but is better. Had  
pneumonia of base of left lung 8 yrs ago from cold at a regatta -  
Lent. Everything normal except a little loosening of the  
epiglottic folds & enlarged vessels in front of the uvula.

By Am Ind pr 3  
Am Ind 8224

Sp Am Ind 3

Am Ind Co

Am Ind Co 3p

Sp am 3

Sp am 3

C. May. his ter no die

By Pat Ind 3p

Am Ind pr 12

Sp am 3p

Sp am 3p

Sp am 3p

Sherry in place of  
beer



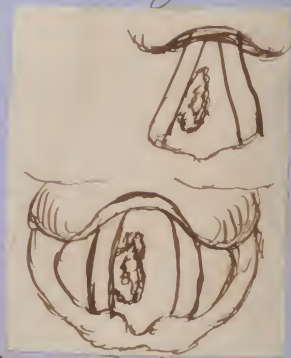
25th Much better, throat not now dry, but still occasionally the sensation as if something had not gone all the way down -

30th The general spasms is certainly less, & the throat is comfortable. Good sympathy between throat & throat. Larynx all normal. Nervous - I feel an ant to be for the chlo of Bellard's pain in the chest & neck - going to sharp cliffs.

Mr Henry Franklin, aged 42, consulted me June 1. 1867 for his throat and cough.

Nine years ago he caught a severe cold with an attack of laryngitis and bronchitis combined. He lost his voice and recovered it again, but has remained hoarse ever since, with frequent absence of the voice for weeks at a time. He has had also a more or less persistent cough especially troublesome every winter. There was no history of consumption in his family, he had not lost flesh, & could eat his food with a good appetite. But he had almost a constant desire to clear the throat as if there was presence of phlegm to get rid of. He never had syphilis, he was subject to gout or rheumatism. He proposed going to the Continent for a few months.

Exam. - The fauces were healthy, but a little congested, & somewhat capacious, the examination was easy. Epiglottis healthy & well up. On the free border of the right vocal cord at its middle was seen a tolerably large growth, which was compressed between the 2 cords when the glottis closed. Its pedicle at first seemed







to be large, but I made out all that it was comparatively small. The figure shows its situation & apparent size -  
But on careful examination was apparently quite healthy, it was well formed, & nothing abnormal was heard. On stating what I had discerned, he made up his mind to have nothing done until after his return from the Continent. This was the first time he had ever been examined with the laryngoscope -  
Novem 30. He presented himself today, and I succeeded in snaring the growth on the very first introduction of my laryngeal speculum, pulled the wire home, and drew it out of the mouth with the tumor held tight within it. This was at 3 pm by appointment in the morning. There was scarcely a drop of bleeding from it, but the voice was immediately improved in its tone, the hoarseness disappearing but with a laryngeal twang about it. The growth was of the size of a small roundish bean, with a number of little rod shaped processes upon its surfaces.

Dec 2 I took it to Dr Beale, who cut off a fragment for microscopic examination -

3rd The vocal cord looked quite healthy, and the voice seemed smooth in tone and natural

10th He was apparently quite well in every respect.

45 1868

Jan 11. He had recovered from haemorrhagic irritation, & the old sensation of the rid of phlegm had quite gone; he looked stouter & was in capital health.

Mar 23 He had passed through the winter free from cough, or any inconvenience whatsoever, his voice was natural & smooth, & the larynx seemed quite healthy; the right Vocal cord was even & smooth & showed no trace even of the pedicle.



Mr Keyell, <sup>aged</sup> 34, consulted me May 4th 1867 recommended  
by Mr Hindman, chemist. Is a City man.

Resides at 35 Carlton Hill, St Johns Wood. No cough. Hoarseness  
soreness and a kind of rawness of throat. It gets better from some  
edies and then gets bad again. A good deal of talking during  
the day. So off soon for 12 months - Aphonia 3 years ago for 2 weeks.

Had acute Rheumatism 2 years ago - A little better occasionally.  
Under Dr Parry. Has a cold bath daily - & has exercise

Larynx much compressed & relaxed, would compress & expand & every  
flexible. Larynx normal, a little relaxed -

Hours, mostly regular, taken Pat. Ph Co. - from. Sleep of 7 1/2 hrs,

By Am End or 3

Am End or 12

C. may

By Pat. Ph Co

Aphonia

his die

Alum

Dr

S. M & C

McCauley

3

Sp

3

for Mr.

Sp

and

Sp

on

must attempt

truncate

truncate

truncate

truncate

Healthy looking man otherwise. Has to throatskin twice a  
year & to Brighton too -

16th throat feels stronger & better much so, but at times a good deal  
of irrita<sup>n</sup>, & still a little husky, not due to the East winds.

Larynx compressed & relaxed gone, larynx normal, but would rather relaxed.

Sp of 2 1/2 hrs. add to mix 2 1/2 hrs

do to 1/2 hr 2 1/2 hrs

47

May 30 Has been wonderfully better, the throat is more expanded & the structures not so thick, when thin & would too, but still loose & painful - Last week or 10 days, withheld him to speak. Very begin the cold bath. To go on with mix & purge another week - Going to Shropshire in a week -

Novem 8. Has been very well, but just now has a feeling as if a husk of cam is in throat -

Large Congest<sup>n</sup> of fauces & a little pendeng, would persist but not long. Rem to Brighton & elsewhere. Tol but alg to fauces wh benefit -

Hy Pot Bromid aa 3p  
Alumin aa 3p  
Zn sulph 3p  
Glycerin 3p  
Syrup ad 3p in  
f. m. se.



March, <sup>abt</sup> 36, ~~March~~ May 4, 1967 at No 1  
 Harley St. in consult<sup>n</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Robert Taylor.

She had had some sore throat & dysphagia last 2 or 3 days  
 with induration glandular of left side of the neck. for which  
 she applied a poultice. The left side of the throat was also ulcer-  
 ated. Had erysipelas of leg at Brighton for which she was  
 put on the penicillin of iron 10w & she put t. d. & taking it  
 now. Lary. Larynx normal, had deep redness of fauces  
 & velum & left tonsil, which was jagged from sores -  
 Sal but aq. 3j to be applied to it daily. To suck ice

I have water ice Cream -

Must be a little food.

4 Spoonfuls 4x18  
 1 can Mineral 8x24  
 4t-amb 3'  
 7x Card Co 3'  
 4t-amb 3j  
 4t-amb 3j  
 4t-amb 3j  
 c. mag. t. d.

4t-amb 3j  
 4t-amb 3j  
 4t-amb 3j  
 4t-amb 3j  
 4t-amb 3j  
 4t-amb 3j





Mr Thomas Jones, age 49, consulted me May 6th 1867 looks up  
more than 39. Very <sup>ruddy</sup> flared complexion as if from head disease.  
Cough many years, 12 or 15 troubles him in the morning, the  
moment he begins to move & coughs up expectoration like jelly,  
or arrowroot, woolley. During the day has a little hawking and  
tickling of the throat. Not liable to colds. Cold extremities for years.  
Pulse weak, right more feeble than left. Sedentary occupation in City.  
Mother died 10 yrs ago age 81. Father died of Typhus fever. Erysipelas  
of face some years ago & marked his forehead. Not a strong man, but  
sound health good, appetite fair.

Larynx injection of the throat with large vessels. Uvula loose, flaccid,  
& painted. Larynx normal, a little congested & relaxed.

By Allen had 80 1/4  
Allen had 80 3/4

Opt amount 37 1/2

By Allen had 80 3/4

By Allen had 80 3/4

By Allen had 80 3/4

C. may his die

By Allen had 80 3/4  
Allen had 80 3/4

Opt amount 37 1/2

By Allen had 80 3/4

By Allen had 80 3/4

By Allen had 80 3/4

f. m. se.





Miss Charlotte Teed, <sup>abt</sup> aged 36, consulted me May 7<sup>th</sup> 1887 recom-  
mended by Mr Fincham - Lives in Russell Square  
Insides swelled & mouth parched at night, subject to colds,  
Voice thick, sometimes neck & swells on left side, & so a long time.  
Has had a bad cough & dark expectoration in the morning, although  
thin, general health fair - appetite good - no dysphagia -  
Nervous about herself - Had Rheumatic fever once - Has false teeth  
probably of impure gold, they always caused burning of mouth  
system off - better since - May of Dr Wm Clarke -  
Early Irritation & redness of velum, pharynx & uvula.  
Insides red, not so much enlarged -

by An Lad 8r 4  
Am Band 8r 36

Off an Amb 3i  
n Can Co to 3i

Spr Amb 3i  
Syrup ad 3i 1/2 in

of Pot Band 3i  
Alum 8r x

8r 3i  
Syrup ad 3i 1/2 in

f. v. s. e.

C. may. f. d. - feels the damp very much.

17<sup>th</sup> Throat is much better, mouth not so parched, does not feel so  
tired as she used, not now so desponding, sleeps well, voice not so thick.  
Early a great improvement in the appearance of the face. She looks  
better herself. For a while has had pain in the loins, and frequently

53

at the back of the neck - That was bad since Aug last.  
14 May his die - & prange as before -



at 58

Rev Mr Disbar, act, consulted one May 9th 1857 recom-  
mended by Robt Taylor Esq, Lower Seymour St -

Resides to S of Dumfries - Delicate looking & thin. Some 8 or 10  
years suffers from relaxed throat, with occasional bleeding from  
the nose. Remb. Been better & worse. Was 2 or 3 winters & better  
when he was quite well, & about 3 at Targuay. Early this last  
winter at Brighton, when it was too cold & Dr Redham then sent  
him away & he went to Targuay where he has been the last 6 weeks  
& has got better. This January he caught a severe cold, with violent  
secretion, & phlegm & sometimes. Last 3 was a tickling cough.  
Chas said to be quite sound by Dr Maddox. Voice is good &  
clear though not strong, & weaker than for many years. Has a sort  
of hacking little cough, with yellow expect. & mucus his only dan-  
ger yesterday & had to speak to many friends - which has  
made his throat feel quite rough. Is not rheumatic, & no other was.  
Stomach troubles him, wonderfully good appetite, Chas said 3 or 4  
last 6 weeks, & doing him good, & healthy digestion, & no loss by use.  
Bazle of Tunna Olyer gave temporary relief. Now the extreme back  
of the throat is bad, & today a little bleeding from the throat, first  
time for 3 mos, but no cough with it. Day in night ear 6 mos.  
some sneezes -

55

Ym ed 83

Am. School Jr 16

[illegible]

W. C. Carter

Wm. Van der Zee

Apr 2nd

Apr 21 1871

*P. mac.*, *bister* no 1.

Pr. al. Lec.

By Pat Buel 3/6

Allen 3

Pr

2017-2018

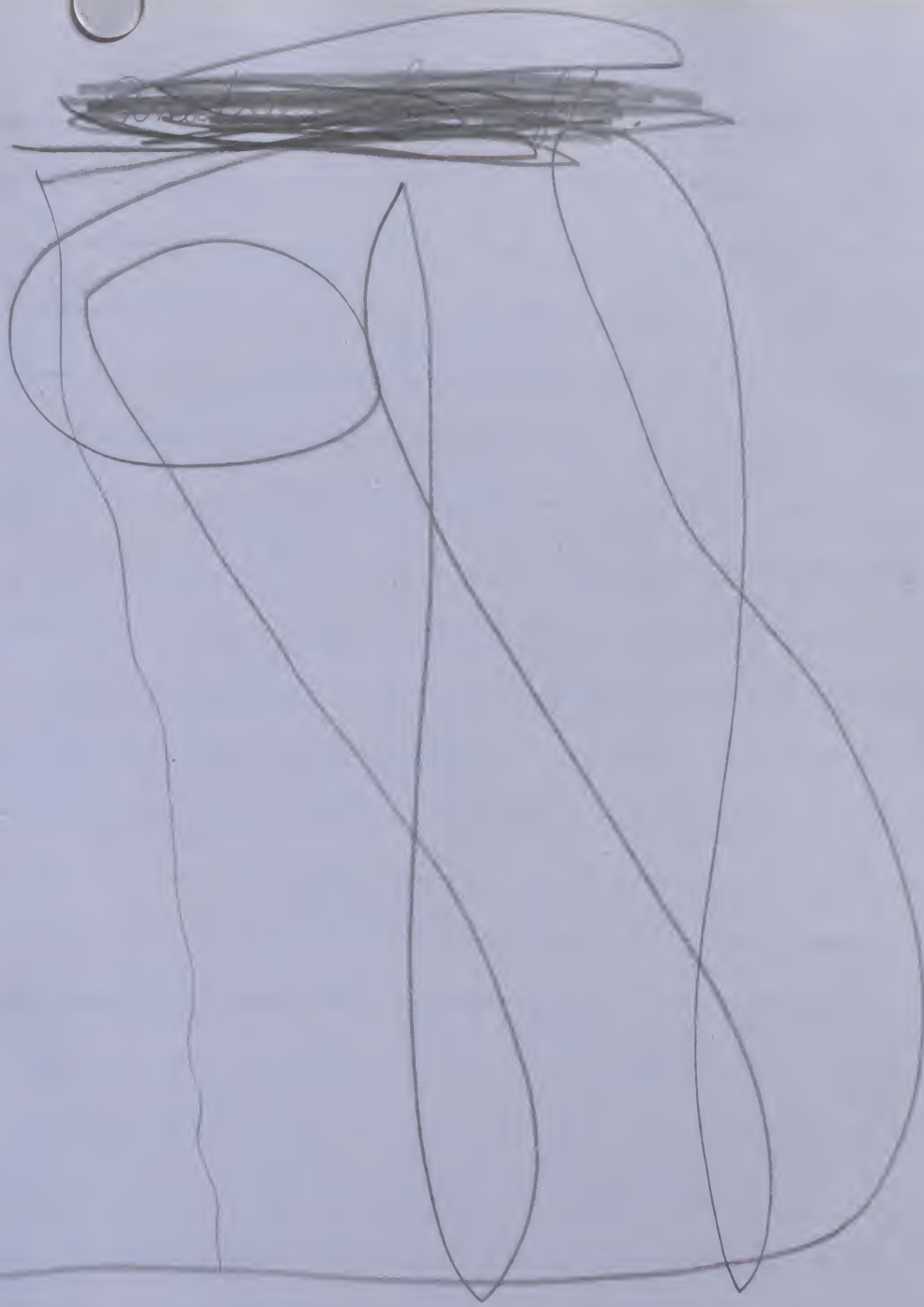
L. M. & C.

Spurs of E. wh. legend wh

great relief -

1868  
Sept 25 His death was in The Times of today, occurring  
in Scotland -





Miss McMillan, aged 17, had to me May 17th 1857 by Dr. Eastman  
 Murray of 17 Green St., & her aunt. Father poor, mother rich.  
 Had scarlatina 1 1/2 yrs ago & then had a pedunculated growth at  
 the side of the mouth which Dr. Murray removed. Got cold in May  
 last & lost her voice altogether for a short time. They live in  
 Scotland & are coming South. Mother died of phthisis. Now has  
 lost her singing voice since Decem., got quite hoarse after reading  
 for 5 minutes. A sort of projection is seen on front of the mouth  
Larynx. A little relax<sup>n</sup> of the larynx & very small corpus  
 within. But everything else normal. A little relax<sup>n</sup> of  
 the fauces. Has used Tannin gargles about half  
 a dozen times &c. Spec of 3 in at Lugal -

by Am. Ind. Dr 3  
 Am. Ind. Dr 12

Sp. anal 3  
 'in Canal Co. aa 3

Sp. anal 3p  
 Sp. anal ad 3p/1m

C. mag. bil. dec

Sp. anal 3p  
 1 anal an 3p

Sp. anal 3p  
 Sp. anal ad 3p/1m  
 Sp. anal 3p

25th Is about the same, & when in Paris back of the throat was un-  
 comfortable, it's better since her return. Pal but ac, appeared yesterday  
 by Dr. Murray. Larynx shows secretion at the back of the pharynx -



Vocal cords now normal & white, but a little relaxation of the  
 front of the trachea - She looks well, & the voice is good -

Pharynx daily for 2 m  
 at Charles Inst, which  
 I used upon her -

Sat Oct 29, 1911

9. 3<sup>rd</sup> day to the back  
 wall of pharynx -

s:d:o:m

59 May Asthonia.

Katherine  
Mrs Thomas, act <sup>at</sup> 38, consulted me May 17th 1867 <sup>from</sup> by  
Miss Charles Vance - Windmill Hill Place, Sussex -  
Has had fever very bad, about 20 days & the fever lasts all day -  
Good health good until the summer - breathing becomes very diffi-  
cult and turns to Bronchitis - Much indigestion, weight in chest.  
Suffers sometimes from Rheumatism - looks rheumatic -  
When young had the measles & it came on afterwards & been  
increasing ever since - Has wheezing of the chest.  
Voice good & clear, impure left pharynx. (Lungs Hotel, Bond St)  
Lary. Relaxation of the true vocal folds, action pendular  
& a long, loose, flabby uvula - Mem granular behind -  
Was at Eastbourne 6 weeks last year -

By Am. Ind. 86

com. 13 and 32

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

By Am. Ind. 31

June 6 She wrote from Eastbourne on 4th that she had come up today,  
& when she will be a month. I found her much better in every way  
breathing easier, but a hoarse cough still troublesome. Throat



looked better too, not so relaxed, but still much watery mucus.  
I remain the end of the month for her -

July 1. She wrote on 30th from 11 Grand Parade, Eastbourne. That her throat  
was better but still feels husky at times. Has had several attacks of  
dyspnoea but nothing like former years & my appointment has done  
good, but her digestion is very bad, after meals & she wishes to Ry.  
I write to continue gargle & spray &  
take the new mix, well shaking  
the bottle.

By Air Mail 5/2  
Per Bristol SW  
and Red Cross of Vol  
The Bristol Co. Eng  
Per North 3/2 1/2  
Cognac 1/2 1/2 1/2

C. May. F. d.

August 14. She wrote on 12th that immediately after my last letter she  
was suddenly seized with a fearful attack of hay fever, from which  
she is only now just recovering, having left her very much & constantly  
suffering from indigestion. She wished to know if she could use the  
last mix at any time. I replied yes, & that it ought to ward off  
the attacks of indigestion from time to time, & the 1st mix should be  
used occasionally as well.

Richard L.

Mr. Edgeworth, <sup>at</sup> 22, consulted me May 22, 1864. Is a student at Westminster & was under Radcliffe - M.B. of Dublin.

1 week ago discharged at Westminster. Last Friday throat commenced swell & can hardly swallow or even articulate. Could eat today with great pain. Attended a patient convalescent from Diphtheria in the wards. Pulse weak - Taken 12 grs Quinine in 24 hours.

Left end of uvula like jelly - A little doubtful exudate on left side throat behind the velum, but not membranous. Larynx little.

Swallow no exudation. Known largely of Dublin.

4 am had 8 or 24

Am had 8 or 24

Spent at 3

In Card Co 3

Spent at 3

Spent at 3

C. mag. 4.

4 am had 8 or 24

Spent at 3

In Card Co 3

Spent at 3

Spent at 3

Spent at 3

Spent at 3

23rd His sister wrote he was very poorly, so I went to see him at 37 Charles St. Piccadilly, & found much pain in swallowing depending upon inflam<sup>n</sup> & swelling of the right side of his throat & neck. Behind the soft palate there was an abscess not ripe enough to meddle with. Applied Cal. but. oil (3j) to the throat & neck.

Pullies to the neck. Prognosis of throat at 4. Could take hardly any water, but not keep tea, & had eaten little for 24 hours - pulse was



4 To Dr. Mearns 1440  
 1000000 1440  
 1000000 1440  
 1000000 1440  
 1000000 1440

82

better than yesterday, & there was no  
 colour of throat, & voice was good

& clear - Pt gave water of warm water to. 1/4th 9.6.4 -

24th Much better & stronger, the swallowing easier, for though there  
 is still some swelling behind, evidently, it least during the night -  
 was taking more beef tea - pulse fuller. Pt. Mearns -

25th He was better still, but one of the submaxillary glands in left  
 neck was exceedingly painful & tender - still some dysphagia  
 but stronger & better - Pt. Mearns of 22 May -

28th On Sunday 26th a 2nd abscess burst, & he was complaining free  
 of difficulty afterwards. He sat up & wrote then called on me & was  
 fairly well, with his throat comfortable -

Rev. Arthur E. Robinson, age 32, consulted me May 23<sup>rd</sup> - 1867, re-  
commended by Rev. Mr. Hayward.

Occasionally a sore throat for 7 years - Voice sometimes hoarse during  
the service - Not of working it more than usual, it gets hoarse.  
Is worse in damp weather than cold or dry - Has been dis-  
abled from duty. Once he rested for 2 weeks under Homoeopathy. His  
health is perfectly good, appetite & digestion fair - Had Rheumatism  
four 20 yrs ago, but none since. Can do 2 duties comfortably but  
when not well he feels as if he were going to stop; has to be  
repeatedly - no pain. Sings more than he ought to do. Smokes 2 or 3  
pipes - Takes much exercise - Lives in a dry & healthy district -  
Healthy looking man.

Early. Some congestion, thickening & redness of mucous of fauces, Velum  
& uvula - The last is thick, long & turned to one side.

It must be treated & he was told so before - Larynx  
normal, but slightly a little relaxed & larynx too, in consequence

By Am Ind 80 6

Am Ind 80 32

Alt an cut 37

Mcno Co 37

Gr and 37

Chy @ 37

C. may

his test

we die

37

37

By Pat Ind 37

Gr and 80 6

Alt an 37

Gr and 37

Chy @ 37

37

f m x e



August 17. His throat was better & air clearer, but still it felt  
thick, & he made up his mind to have the end of the wound  
taken off, which I did to day with but a trace of bleeding, the  
best part was taken off. Left same day for home -

Mr J. O. Hall, act 65, I went to see May 24th 1867 at No 1  
 Brunswick Row, Cambridge, in consultation with Mr P. Marshall  
 of Bedford Square - a retired lawyer -

Subject to bronchitis many years, & some 3 or 4 yrs ago, had always  
 had a something about the throat, & especially in the spring -  
 have had a sort of diplophonic tone - Disease simulating  
 whooping cough just now, fits of coughing with a loud hoarse  
 noise in the night - somewhat nervous - 1st attack of  
 the inspiratory hoarse alarmed him, thought he was going to choke.  
 Mr Marshall tried him a few days last year -

Early case - Congestion of trachea from subglottis downwards,  
 epiglottis rather pendulous - fauces relaxed -

had the spray of Zn in my previous visit and cough -

He was taking a box from Mr Marshall which I modified  
 by adding Zn Sulph. - e.g.

by Zinc Sulph. grs

Ac Sulph. del 3j

Vin Sponse 3j

" " cula 3j

Syr. Ros. C. 3j

Syr. Calant. at at 3j

C. May. 11 to d. Sun

Zinc spray with

Clarke - his dose

grs to salutation

{ Palee much, & have

{ cherry - is pretty





Miss Lane, aged <sup>about</sup> 24, consulted me May 31st 1867 recom<sup>d</sup>  
by Mr. Bell. Lives in a village in Somersetshire.

Throat occasionally affected for 2 years, it becomes very much  
relaxed & through that sometimes is almost choked. Can sing  
but not the high notes, used to sing 2 hours, but now it fails.  
Mr Bell who recom<sup>d</sup> her is quite well, from the spray used.  
She was under Dr Williams, had had cough & winter. Had Rheum  
atism some years ago but not since. Appetite & digestion excellent  
Fine rosy complexion. Teaches in the school.

Has constant cold in the head, & choking, with much secretion in  
the morning, both in nose & head. Always better in London  
air. Relax<sup>n</sup> of the throat & larynx, with some irritability &  
free secretion. When very pendant & throat sticky. Vocal  
cords normal.

By Am Ind gr<sup>iv</sup>  
Am Ind gr<sup>12</sup>

Ph in aut ad 3  
in Cant Co 3  
Gr aut 3  
Ph in ad 3 gr<sup>m</sup>

C. May. his die  
Cannot sing soft, but  
does sing in the Chair

Spry of 3 in at Leipzig

By Pat Brook 3/2

Ph in 3/2

Ph in 3/2

Ph in 3/2

Ph in 3/2

Spry of 3 in & gr<sup>12</sup>  
with Clarke



June 5 Throat feels better, secretion is diminished, with a little  
choking still in the morning. Cold in the head better, had it for weeks  
it has quite gone. Sore all is much improved. Used spray of Dr.  
W. L. L. which she finds "very pleasant & soothing"

to use the spray twice & not let die In gayle Alum & the Fig.

1864

Aug 28 Mrs Butler (in Val 11) whom she sent to me told me  
she was quite cured.

Miss St Kerr, aged 4, took to me Sore to the 1884 by her hus-  
band St Kerr, a medical missionary from Canton, China.  
He brought her to England on purpose to consult me, they  
are natives of Southern States of Szechuan.

She had acute disease of the throat when a growing girl, & when  
ever she had a cold it would settle in her throat. Been married  
1 year, & has a family. During that time suffered more or less from  
irritation of the throat. It remained stationary until the last 3  
months, when it became aggravated, before leaving China she had  
chronic cough & expectoration. During the voyage all this disap-  
peared & now the throat is the same as it was before. Still has a  
tickling cough now & then. Gained flesh during the voyage. She  
has not been able to sing many years & almost loses her voice  
when she gets cold. St Kerr thinks the disease is the Trachea.  
She could talk & sing with ease when 20 & had a good deal.  
Appetite & digestion were strong. Voice good & clear.

Lang. Tongue normal, the papillae are seen prominent & pale.  
The tongue is normal, & a little congested, Vocal cords normal.  
From subglottis downwards, larynx is a pale pink, & that like fine  
Velvet, which explains discomfort & tenderness she has in front of



and at the root of the neck. Saw left bronchus.

Chest no dulness. Respirations 2 sides, not waving or the right  
no rales heard.

Spas of 3 at depth without

by Spas of 3 in his side  
at Clouston Inst.

any inconvenience.

for 2 minutes.

8th She was certainly better, and the congestion of trachea was di-  
minishing from below upwards. Was well seen to day. The spas  
at first produced some discomfort, but that disappeared. He then  
gave me some Reports (7) of the Carter and Missions, & a piece  
of petrified forest, from Cairo. At the Spas -

15th Is better & better, the congestion is now leaving from right to  
left of upper part of the trachea; & the mucous membrane of the fauces is  
as supple & healthy looking as could be desired. Her  
general health too is excellent. At Spas -

21st Is now about well, excepting a little cold, from the weather.

By Am. Red Dr 3

By Pat. Red Dr 3

Am. Red Dr 24

Alum 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Sp. Am. Red Dr 3

Decem 4 Recd a letter from the Dr, dated Francestown, near Hamf  
shore 14 Octob.. Saying they expected to sail for China on 1st Novem.  
They left Liverpool on 10 July, had cold passage of 13 days, & his wife

71 took some cold. On landing they went to Ohio, 4 or 500 m  
in the interior, & while there the atmosphere was dry & hot. For a few  
weeks there was a slight return of the cough & expect<sup>d</sup> with some de=  
rangment of general health, but gradually these symptoms subsided  
and now Mr K's health is quite good & almost entirely free from  
any irritation of the throat. They return to Cal<sup>if</sup>a via Califor=  
nia, & hope to be in Canton by the end of Decem -



Mr John North, aged 29, consulted me June 4th 1887 from Dundee  
in Scotland, near Mr. Allen.

Been ill for 8 mos. Has to be constantly, clutching the throat with  
his fingers, from irritation there, & spit up little bodies like pin  
heads. Got influenza in early part of the last winter & his throat  
disease became chronic. He took Dr. Lee from St. George of Dundee  
but it did not agree. After the New Year he got hoarse & in  
damp weather the voice went away. However he got better as  
the weather improved. The swallow became very sore & painful,  
until something like warm relieved him at night. In the  
mornings after breakfast, had thick, yellow, mixed expectoration.  
Was always well before this. Sleeps well, no night sweats. Now  
& then a cough, but never to clear the throat. Sometimes his  
voice which is a little rough & hoarse, becomes quite smooth.  
Has got thinner. Has had pain in his knees. Is very nervous.  
In a newspaper office.

Larynx Epiglottis prominent & irregular, pale dead, but not diseased.  
It could be elevated & the larynx seen. Surface of Vocal cords con-  
gested & thickened & elevation with milky secretion between the  
arytenoids at the very top. Motion of parts is perfect.

73

4 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4

4 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4

C. may has the medicine in front of the chest. Chest well formed, breathing clear, but heart beating inordinately - 7th Is better, but feels drowsy from the weather. Came up by sea, returns 8th. Chest deposit of mucus in left side, possibly upper 2/3 and a little above in front - with similar & numerous rales. A little also behind on right side.

Early. Has secreted & has swelling, parts already look better. To use 3r spray 10 p.m. To take milk & bread - 1st chloride his die for 2 min. - Give milk - 2nd 1/2 see water diluted 1/2. Avoid cold & drafts.

The medicine has promoted free expectoration of thick viscid mucus. Appetite not so good in London.

Sept 10 at Dundee. Better, voice natural & smooth, larynx normal, epiglottis well up. Chest sounds clear, a little dullness left side - no rales. Rheumatic pain in left chest occasionally cuts well, has little or no cough. Walks from 10 to 7.

4 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4

C. may  
 to per n

4 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4  
 Am Ind 8r 4



digestion is better - less irritability of fauces -

Miss Daniels, April 28, sent me Letter 4th 1887 by Rogers  
Harrison of Kent House, Lansdown Road.

He wrote she was not in a condition to pay -

Throat affected 3 years, was told it was a relaxed throat -  
affected her voice. It gets dry & the throat adheres together -  
expectorates a good deal, especially in the morning, but it is con-  
tinual - very slight cough. Cold always affects the throat -  
Resides at Kennington - General health is not good. Digestion  
is good. Constitution not strong, is weak. Nervous -  
short. Slight relaxation of fauces with a large vessel on left side  
of velum. Some subglottic congestion & trachea -

By Am Ind 8x4  
Am Ind 8x24

At Am Ind 3x

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

C. mag. his dec -

By Par Ind 3x

Alum 3x

Sp 3x

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

L. n. & c

10th School the same. ~~C. mag.~~ subject of pain in side & chest.

By Am Ind 3x

Am Ind 8x32

In Card Co 8x48

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

In Card Co 3x

C. mag.

t. d.

Has no cough, altho she expec-

torates much, yet she is

scarcely ever without a cold.



Chips well - have taken any suffer - Was 1 sister who is  
quite different & quite strong - 18 June -

20th Is very much better altogether, in every way; Chest is normal  
but nervous action of heart at apices. Throat is easier. Most  
of the unpleasant symptoms have gone. 18 June at 10 o'clock -

8 July Throat has been sore again, always feels it at the back of  
the root of the neck in front. Swallowing causes her. The wind again  
well. And use Tr. Ind externally to nose & put on to throat.

2nd Shows some correction of trachea & the sides of the Ventricle.

July of 2nd. Add to my 3rd July for 14. Lin Chloro  
to make.

R. N. alt  
 Mr Dyke, act 28, sent to me June 5th 1864 by Dr  
 Fisher of Sittingbourne, recommended to me by Dr Peacock  
 Rem away for 14 years in hot climates in the army, it was  
 last winter employed in charge of a gun boat on Coast of Ireland  
 to watch the Fenians. Only very harassing. got cold & weak  
 the night, & next morning got up with his voice gone.  
 Has had aphonia now 4 months. Can utter a low audi-  
 ble tone, but not loud. yet it is stronger than it was -  
 Dr Peacock found some dulcids in upper part of left lung, but  
 unfortunately he has the distinctive cough of *Phthisis laryngea*  
*pharyngea* - fatal alas.

Large. Some irritability with a large painted ovula.  
 Ulceration of apex & anterior part of left arytenoid Cartilage.  
 Vocal cords with white & intact; so is the epiglottis. The larynx  
 stem is red & empty. Throat not very red very dry.

Also Spec of 3rd calf gr 10 To be reported every 2 or 3 days by  
 Sol. his die for 2 m. Dr Fisher with me, Dr Salter  
 Mr Charles Fisher.

Is going South this winter. Give my opinion to Dr F., that the cold  
 was not epiglottitis, but probably tuberculous. I said he wd get his



raise back again. St Fisher knows what it means in Vol 8. 78  
and counts with him -

Mr. Stodd, Oct 49, Chemist, consulted me June 5th 1867 recom<sup>d</sup>  
 by his brother Dr. Hart of Woolwich. He rides there too.  
 Suffering from a relaxed throat along time. Had laryngitis,  
 about 3 weeks ago, was very bad, got over it. Always low with  
 a depressed state of the system. Dr. Hart sd it was tonsillitis.  
 Took lot of an. Shd. Lin. &c. Always taking something  
 Harshness about the throat, constantly knowing & clear it  
 foul secret and food. Never had Rheum. Constantly complaining  
 of languor & debility. Takes too much blue pill &c  
 Looks rather worn & anemic.

Lary. Some irritability; congestion, relaxation & shooting off  
 entire faucial mass: Membr. A large vessel in front of the uvula.  
 Cord is darting, thick & pointed. Larynx & epiglottis normal,  
 but the latter is semi-pendulous & much relaxed. Was swelling &  
 tenderness of right thyro-hyoid ligament. Have a less dysphagia for it.  
 Castidity.

By Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

By Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824

S. M. & C.

By Am. Ind. 824

Am. Ind. 824



Jan 22. 1869. Has been much better. Is now cough and so  
 hoarse at night, & is constantly clearing the throat & it feels rough  
 & raw. Sore in right ear the last week, it feels as if thickened.  
 Indigestion & distress of stomach, feels puffed out, has to take a pill once  
 small, for relief. Been taking Quinine & Steel with benefit. He can  
 sing now & seems to have a good voice. Applied Sal but day, & fumes,  
Sal Larynx is better, epiglottis quite up, healthy; fumes greatly relieve  
 more mucous thick & gelatinous, red, but the red vessel is gone. Uvula is  
 lay, broad, flat & thick, & painted, must truncate in summer

44 Am Lad 8x12,  
 Am Bud 2i.  
 In Can to 3w  
 Sprans 3/6  
 Apr - ad 3/10 in  
 C. may his die

44 Wren hit 3i  
 Ac hit dil 4x  
 Spr 3i  
 Spr ad 3/10  
 f. n se

Sal but day -  
 (3i) to fumes  
 every 2  
 days -

14 his Larynx & Stomach once a day & may his die.

26th Throat is better, but has irritation in swallowing as if  
 something passed over a rough edge. This is from irritation  
 at top of cricoid. Applied Sal but day, not could trust.  
 Uvula long & painted & with a large vein to be painted.

Add to mix Vin Ipecac 2i. Wet neck cloth at night -

Novem 10 Has had a little hacking cough the last few weeks.  
 He felt very uncomfortable on Friday, on driving to Recgate.  
 Chest feels tight & lower part of neck as if constricted; not  
 relieved by demulcents, & the cough hurts him. Took Ant & c  
 which relieved the tightness. Expect easier but difficult to get up.

Continued at H11

Lives at 56 Upper Mount St., Dublin  
1868

July 7<sup>1868</sup> Has been very much better in every way, the fogels did him immense service, the spray he did not use much. His voice is better, but it feels to him as if going to the base of the skull. Larynx & trachea normal, fauces not so thickened & redness all gone, membrane only a little gelatinous as it were.



Q. M. Nut 2; 82  
Acid Nit. del. 4x  
Efr 34  
Efr. 40 307 2m  
f. n. x e.

He looks uncommonly well.

Omit W. Myrt in old fangle &

use the new one occasionally

<sup>1869</sup> June 29 He has been very well, but caught a cold & has a cough with expectoration from the throat. Has had much domestic trouble, lost his married daughter with Scarlatina after childhood.

Famers are relaxed & corrupted & so is the teacher. Used spray of Efr. with Chlorine & peroxide

Riff fangle which.

an Efr. Sal. with Eau de Cologne

he finds most comforting

He thought that foot had something to do with present illness -

Mrs Emily Stokes, aged 16, lived to me June 18th 1867 by her Aunt,  
 being in town. Recd to me by Mr. Gaugthon & Bradley.  
 She has been at Maids Hall, at School, & was.

2 years ago had Variola which left her with a cough, & feeling of  
 stiffness. It gets better at home. It has affected her voice  
 much & she has left off singing. Is not thinner but feels stum-  
 ter & blood flies to her head. She suffers from the head even  
 before her present illness. Catamenia recent since the Variola.  
 Has 2 sisters & delicate little brother. Very <sup>nervous &</sup> excitable. Catamenia  
 attains to quite thick, does not eat well. Has frequent colds  
 in head, & a little expectoration. Cough is more troublesome  
 on first awakening. ~~Has~~ appetite. Digestion bad. Retches a good  
 deal, cannot always retain her food. Nervous sometimes, & is  
 uncomfortable. Child in special evidence of disease, got the  
 cough a good deal, most violently at times.

By And Bcl del 2y

Am Bmnd 8y 4y

Vin Lpene 3y

McCard Co 3y

Spr and 3y

adm all 3y 4y

By Pitt Paul 3y

Alm 3y

Phm 3y

etym ad 3y 4y

J m x c

C. May. t. d



84  
Large Congestion, thickening: Relaxation of the whole throat,  
inner larynx. Vocal cords normal, voice fairly good.  
Trachea long & relaxed.





This book is for sale



8 8 8 8 8

Factor Caspary, aet 67, consulted me June 15<sup>th</sup> 1854. He is  
 staying at 11 Portman Sq, <sup>not</sup> The Duke of Northumberland -  
 Home Hurst is his place of abode

Been labouring 30 years with an affection of the trachea; lost blood  
 by haemorrhoids, protracted diarrhoea; began with a hemorrhage and  
 a cold phlegm - always so called. Went abroad & cough continued.  
 Spent a winter at Rome 1838. 3y used a sponge with caustic on it  
 himself to the throat, which did him good. Poor blood fell to  
 tenderness of the joints, did not pursue any systematic course  
 of treatment. In Germany inhaled vapour of the ordinary herbs.  
 At Nice 2 winters, but it did him no good; always got relief  
 from inhaling hot water. Used Castor oil, Iodine, &c, externally.  
 Phlegm sometimes slightly tinged with blood. On one occasion a  
 follicular abscess from the throat. Dr R. B. Todd applied the  
 stick of caustic to the soft palate. Hastings put his sponge into the  
 trachea, & he thought he was the better for it. Has inhaled Crockett's  
 with benefit & he now breathes camphor pills. Sleeps badly at  
 night, gets very restless, last night the throat was dry & irritable.  
 He takes much relief 3y of this { Chloroform 3y Brandy 3y  
 or Camphor 3y Opium 3y  
 or Brandy 3y -  
 He then sleeps till 4 am.



He coughs from lower down than he used. He thinks he has enlarged prostate, seen by Thompson, but emptied his bladder. Last winter, 4 years ago, lost much blood from haemorrhoids, & was much weakened.

24th. Some swelling of Epiglottis, which is flat in shape. No congestion, but chronic relaxation of the sides of the larynx & folds of the epiglottis. More pain of fauces rather thick. Swollen was treated, used 3m spray with Chlorine & peroxidized it his dia, with 10 grs iodine.

Booth's diagnosis. Irregular pulse weak - Hoarse & hoarse - He is constantly humming & coughing for pain of pharynx, but has no regular cough at all.

29th Has been wonderfully better & the constant irritations have ceased or nearly so. Has got a slight cold & a dryness. The spray comb & refreshes him & he has found it beneficial. 24th Epiglottis more relaxed, & larynx less relaxed than it was. Lin Chlorine for disinfection in the mouth.

89.





89.

Anthropological Society of L

THE SOCIETY will meet on TUESDAY

8<sup>th</sup> L

o'clock precisely, when the following Papers will be re

"On Physio-Anthropology; its aim  
by Dr James Hunt Esq. &c.

Adjourned Discussion

No. 4, St. Martin's Place,  
Trafalgar Square.

J. FRED





89.



June 25, 1857

Dear Anne, I have by this  
Confidential Trip to the  
and will feel obliged if she  
will leave the handwriting to  
him his fee of one penny,  
for the consultation of the  
16th June.

Wm. S. W. W.  
78 Sweet's St.





Mr. Adams, aged 50, brought me June 21st 1867 by Dr. Godley  
of Newfane, Vt. Is a farmer there.

Has had relaxed throat & hoarseness for 10 years - has been quite  
deaf at times, & sight impaired - Uvula constantly tickling  
him. Voice in a high pitched key. Perfectly good health.  
Every cold flies to his throat. Has no cough, but phlegm in  
the mornings. Not rheumatic, but has pain in muscles -

Larynx great congestion & relaxation of fauces & pharynx, velum  
pendent, uvula long, loose, flat, broad, thick & painful.  
Epiglott pendent, flabby, loose, red, congested & shining -  
larynx seen with difficulty.

Advised ultimate tracheotomy by Dr. Godley -

Hydrocodone 8007

by Pat. Med. 36

Iron Bromide 25

Alum 25

Opt. an. ant. 35

Sp. 35

N. cand. Co. 35

Sp. 35

Sp. ant. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

Sp. 36

Sp. 35

had a. may. to d.

Had hit day to some extent

Sp. of 3. wh. Clarke -

behind left tonsil -

August 21 Dr. Godley wrote Mr. Adams was better, & the removal  
of the end of the uvula had afforded considerable relief -





Rev Mr Lacey, aged , consulted me June 22. 1867. Is a  
brother of Miss Lacey at page 67.

Was formerly in the Army & in India 12 years, left it & entered the  
Church. Born Nov 6 or 7. For 2 or 3 years there has been at times  
relaxation & a collection of phlegm arises, & unconsumes him in  
reading. Lungs least fond, & he has a fine sonorous  
voice.

Larynx Extensive ulceration & congestion of fauces, velum & uvula,  
a little piece of loose membrane at the end of the last.  
Epiglottis is congested, & a little pendulous, & the whole upper  
part of the larynx is congested & watery -  
hard spray of Ernst Clarke.

Uy Pat Hunt 3 1/2  
Alum 3 1/2  
In weight 3  
Glycer 3 1/2  
Syrup 100 30 1/2 lb

Spr, of 3 (10 parts)  
one adad,  
wh Clarke -

purple m & e





Rev R. Lowndes, aged 45, consulted me June 25. 1867 according  
his medical man. Lives in Gloucestershire.

For the last year has had extraordinary dryness of the throat increased by reading. Has very hoarse voice. Tongue feels a hard lump in the mouth. No cough. Digestion not good. Reading and loud speaking more dryness, voice gets weak at the end.

Has been tender with the throat since living in arid air, but the dryness is a new feature; cornea truncated 16 years ago w<sup>th</sup> benefit. Cold always affects the back of the cornea, etc.

4 Am Ind 28  
Am Ind 32

Am Bond p. 32

Manuel F.

72 Cardo 24

W. H. H. H. H.

C. May. 6.

4 Pat Hand 3/5  
1 alum ex

Alum for X

20/10/17

May 7 1892

Sept 10

at Clarke - which  
I want on him -

97 1869

April 14 He told me he had seen my much better, & that the  
spray always overcomes any discomfort.



Miss Anna Maria Titmas, and 7, but one June 25. 1857 by Dr  
Caldclough, & her mother -

1½ years voice been muffled as if affected with Catarrh,  
beginning with a little hoarseness. It has now a croupy tone  
about as if a cold were present, yet she can speak loud.  
Her breathing is fresh & freely when I pass old. 1 of 6 children  
is alone, she is now & clear the throat. Admitted child -  
Not yet thinned -

Surf. A little piece of loose membrane at right side of the  
uvula. Epiglottis is quite pendulous, warm, & rather long, yet  
the larynx can be seen, Vocal cords normal, but some thick  
string relaxation below them - which causes the hoarse sound  
together with the pendulous - Epiglottis is treated with nesses,

by Cal Pond 3/4  
Astrum 3/4  
Syrup 3/4  
Cognac 3/4  
S. & C. -  
To be repeated & see it.

Syrup of E. ink  
Clarke's Extract  
For Sol & 3/4 Syrup  
in 3/4 water -  
daily -





Mr. Fredk. Wood, aged 43, consulted me June 28th 1887, recommended by Dr. Nicholls of New Jersey. He resides there & has come to England to consult me about his throat.

Throat has been bad 2<sup>d</sup> years, getting chronic. If he fatigues himself he gets much in the throat, then a sort of fulness, voice weak & is used up in 10 or 15 minutes. No cough, but breath bad - general health not good, poor constitution, weak digestion, not a hearty eater, but is always ready for a meal. Been the same the last 30 years, feels depressed & weak sometimes. Met with an accident 2 years ago, his horse fell upon him & broke one of his legs in several places. He was very low & weak. Never suffered from Rheumatism, but sometimes a pain in left shoulder, when constipated. Throat not so well since his arrival. Is not consumptive though weak, had disease of his left leg some years ago. Has flatulence & heartburn though not a confirmed dyspeptic. His ankle irritates him. Took Dr. Lee for a time but it usually disturbed the stomach. Has not lost flesh. He feels much & uncomfortable in the Thyroid Cartilage. Early mapped condition of the pharynx & irritated condition of the mucous membrane. Enlarged & tortuous veins on both sides of





by Lin Chlanform 39

102

for his neck pains & weak ankle -

The Hon<sup>ble</sup> <sup>Leah</sup> Capt. Melville, <sup>abt</sup> aged 34, consulted me 4 July 1867.  
 Been a martyr to sore throat, since 1857 when he had  
 Concussion of the brain, insensible 7 days, & ill 14 mos.  
 Mr Cook said he would always be subject to them. The  
 slightest cold flies to the throat, and then generally end with a  
 kind of Chronic Cough. Complains of a little flatul-  
 ence frequently to clear the throat. Is not generally ill him-  
 self, but has a great nervousness. Last Sunday got another.  
 Appetite poor, digestion not so, & has been careful.

And having air agrees with him, now at Buffalo. Some  
 years in Canada in the Guard, was well there, but sub-  
 ject to Sore throat, not subject to cough.

Digestion had since departing, <sup>since</sup> <sup>had</sup> complaint & congestion of the  
 bowels 2 yrs ago, & then gave him 3 yrs kept well -  
 Last, cold like relaxation of bowels of faeces, action & fullness -  
 Lungs & little congested & epiglottis a little relaxed.

4 in bed 8<sup>or</sup> 3

Am. 1000 8<sup>or</sup> 12

off the bed 3<sup>or</sup> 4

in bed to 3<sup>or</sup> 4

Spr. 1000 3<sup>or</sup> 4

off the bed 3<sup>or</sup> 4

4 in bed 8<sup>or</sup> 3

Am. 1000 8<sup>or</sup> 12

off the bed 3<sup>or</sup> 4

in bed to 3<sup>or</sup> 4

Spr. 1000 3<sup>or</sup> 4

off the bed 3<sup>or</sup> 4

C. may lie



He used gargar of tannin in Spain & it was effect.  
 I a mix of 4 in Spain 3<sup>3</sup> Must Sol ad 307 { then always did good  
 W. Can 3<sup>3</sup> C. mag. p. r. r. r.  
 Spr pap alb 3<sup>3</sup>

13<sup>th</sup> Very much better indeed in way both in nose & throat.  
 finds mix & say most sensible. The voice then pale pink  
 not so thick, more hoarse of itself, like look is gone.

Used spray as before & perspired 10 p.m. for Charles  
 14<sup>th</sup> mix & gargle for a little time longer.

30<sup>th</sup> He wrote on 28<sup>th</sup> to make the gargle more palatable for  
 after using it he can taste nothing further - is as well & sweet &  
 sickly. The spray he might use 3 or 4 times a day for  
 a minute if desired -  
 4 Am Brown 8<sup>12</sup>  
 W. Can 3<sup>3</sup>  
 C. mag 3<sup>3</sup>  
 Spr 3<sup>3</sup>  
 Sol 307 W

Dec 24 Has been quite well up to 3 weeks ago, when his throat became  
 dreadfully relaxed - Had aphonia for 5 days, all treat of no avail.

Small health pupil. Large Relax<sup>n</sup> & a little thickening of  
 mucous membrane of pharynx on left side - Sol but arg.

4 Am Sol 8<sup>12</sup>  
 4 Am Brown 8<sup>12</sup>  
 W. Can Co 3<sup>3</sup>  
 W. Can 3<sup>3</sup>  
 Spr ant 3<sup>3</sup>  
 C. mag. 3<sup>3</sup>  
 Sol 307 W  
 Sol but arg to pharynx  
 9. 2 or 3 days  
 M. Gayle & spray  
 19 W atatus Crescent

January 1. 1868 He wrote yesterday from Dover to say his throat was no  
 better & each n & m it is a little ulcerated & greatly relaxed

Continued at 257

Mr. Lord, aged 22, consulted me July 6th 1867 recommended by  
 Mr. Owen, Surgeon, of Bozeman.

Has been ill 6 mos with his throat, & proceeded from a strain  
 in reading too long, last Christmas a sort of something came  
 may <sup>sometimes</sup> ~~remain~~, then it has been bad with a sort of aching or  
 soreness at the top of the back of the throat. His general health  
 is good. No cough. Voice has been very distinct & very power-  
 ful. Now a sort of strain or occasional drying of the throat,  
 the throat does not feel uncomfortable - no expectoration -  
 He scarcely or ever speaks loud. Chiefly writ<sup>n</sup> of chest & itching  
 of it in front. A journey to France did him good. The chest  
 aches from rising &c, & he has always worn a flannel bread  
 plate. A little dysphagia occasionally, & a little stiffness be-  
 tween the shoulders, especially if the chest has been itching much.  
 Larynx more of former rather thick & velvety, a little congested.  
 Epiglottis is completely pendulous, & quite flat, elongated, conical,  
 & larynx seen with the greatest difficulty, but the voice is  
 healthy. Interm of larynx very slightly congested.  
 He used guaiac which dried up his throat too much, & took Super  
 phosphate of Iron internally.





Mr Chapman, aged 58, was brought to me July 10th 1887 by Dr  
T. Snow Beck, 74 Portland Place.

Is a Train Traveller. About 4 or 5 years ago, the throat became  
very troublesome, commencing at the larynx & at first had a very  
dry, troublesome cough, but gradually expectoration occurred &  
now it is very abundant. There is a violent sonorous cough  
principally in the morning after he begins to move. Sometimes he  
is quiet all night. The last 3 weeks, a little piece of food would  
stick in the throat, & has had to drink water to get it down.  
Has no hemming to clear the throat. The cough comes on suddenly  
violently & with spasm. Has lost flesh though never stood good  
health has always been fair, Dr Beck has attended him 25 yrs.  
Voice sometimes hoarse, especially about 10 or 11, after exercise or  
speech. Cold does not affect him, heat does. Dr Lister did  
not find any chest disease beyond some emphysema.

Larynx. Great relaxation, congestion & thickening of Mem of fauces &  
larynx, extending down the trachea, epiglottis partly pendulous  
covered irregularly with large red vessels on lingual surface.  
The posterior pillars stand about from the middle of the wall of the  
pharynx & present a curious appearance - The uvula was long &



loose at the end, & I removed the end spit. He had undergone  
various treatment. I administered Continuum of Chloroform at n.  
& Spray of Zn 80 gr Sol I used it too before the  
he died for 2 min - after -

Chest. Resonance good, no rale, nor abnormal breathing anywhere  
24th Cough & expect about the same, latter even increased. They may  
much persist to him in the mornings. He does not feel the weight of  
the bronchi but there is great accumulation of phlegm from time to time.  
I make 1 report. Never feels thirst - egg in coffee in morning.  
Last. Great improvement in the entire throat but there is too  
much secretion of watery mucus.

By Zn Sulph 80 gr  
Alum 80 gr  
Sol Mapt hew 30 gr  
or distal 30 gr  
for the spray -

By Alum Sulph 80 gr  
Alum Sulph 80 gr  
Alum Sulph 80 gr  
In Card Co  
In Case Vom 20 gr  
Spr papain 30 gr  
Sprum 10 gr  
C. may. 6. d.





Miss Julia Bassavetti, <sup>all</sup> and 17, consulted me July 12th 1887.  
 monthly, S Walsh, who attended her mother & who was going  
 to Kissorens.

Miss C, delicate throat many years. Tonsils cut by Geavaley  
 4 mos ago, for deafness in left ear; sleeps with her mouth  
 open, chokes sometimes on eating; born in Egypt & was a  
 delicate child, pertains exceedingly severe when 4 years old.  
 9 & 10 call in the head, with severe coryza, phlegm, etc.  
 Cough in damp weather. Slight attack of bronchitis last year  
 at Turinay. but S Walsh says is nothing wrong in chest. Perspiration  
 disagreeable in the hands & under arms. Noises at night, but  
 never aphonic, has lost the high notes in <sup>for 2 years</sup> singing. Digestion  
 bad, gets flushed after dinner, takes no wine, had piles but  
 is better of them. Fine looking girl. Deaf in left ear.

Early extreme relaxation, thickening & congestion of the fauces, &  
 slightly so of the larynx. Left ear filled with dark wax.

4 Am Ind 803

Am Ind 8012

Sgt Am Ind 3

Tr Cant Co 3

Sgt Am Ind 3

Sgt Am Ind 3

Sgt Am Ind 3

C. may has died

4 Pol Ind 803

Am Ind 8012

Sgt Am Ind 3

Tr Cant Co 3

Sgt Am Ind 3

Sgt Am Ind 3

Sgt Am Ind 3

///



Miss Whittaker, aged 30, consulted me July 16th 1867 according  
 to her mother, recommended by Mr. Harrison, Surgeon, of Kippel St.  
 Has had dysphagia for 2 mos. She went to Epsom & ate a crust  
 of bread which scratched the throat, & it has been sore since.  
 She swallows solids, but not fluids; it seemed to her as if  
 something was forced down too small a tube; this seems as low  
 down as the root of the neck, & she dreads to eat anything.  
 Voice good. Eruption of little pimples formed on the outside  
 of surface of larynx, age of 3, which smart, so that 3 or 4 days,  
 can't take hot tea or coffee. Great heat & pain, but has head  
 aches, piles & threadworms. Catarrh a whole week. Is very  
 nervous & excitable. At times has a dead feeling in the larynx  
 as if going to be paralyzed. The last operation being on the piles,  
 originally induced from eating uncooked arrowroot in Germany  
 for diarrhoea. Feels much & is going tomorrow to Scotland.  
 Can swallow fluid & solids well, but the latter hard on  
 going down. Appetite & indigestion frequent.  
 Larynx normal, a little spasm & relaxation of the  
 fauces. A little redness at bottom of sac of pharynx & on the  
 right of it. Not hot at all, when of the brush, sneezed much.

113

4 Am Ind 803  
Am Ind 8029

C. May

alt am cut 3'

his die

In Can C. as

In some Van 3/4

Exp. cut 3/4 of m  
Exp. as 1/4 of m

No tenders or saws externally.

Tongue is unrelated. Lined.

4. 1st Band 3p  
Alum 12

Exp. 3/4

Exp. as 3/4

f. m. d. e  
f. m. d. e



Mrs B. Melas, <sup>act</sup> age 28, consulted me July 22nd 1867. Is a Greek lady & came with her mother. 38<sup>th</sup> Parkchester Terrace.

For 18 months has had a succession of colds, especially last winter, one after another; no cough but an irritation of the throat, and at times amount to pain, disagreeable but does not prevent her from singing. Feeling of fullness in the neck. Always had a very clear throat & voice, no amount of singing fatigues her, and she sings well. General health fairly good - nervous & excitable - Used Cammin & glycerine to throat, & boric acid externally -

Larynx. Congestion of the larynx & epiglottis, inflammation of throat & larynx. Vocal cords normal. A little cough and spasm & secretion. Taken elixir. Most of for hard spray of 3 at Clarke

4 Am. And 3  
 4 Am. Band 3  
 4 Am. and 3  
 3 Can. Co. 3  
 4 Am. 3  
 4 Am. 3  
 4 Am. 3

Greek Wine -  
 4 Pol. Wine  
 4 Am. 3  
 4 Am. 3  
 4 Am. 3  
 4 Am. 3  
 4 Am. 3

C. May. his ter medic - Has taken tonic -  
 31st Is much better, but has the wish to clear the throat, stomach

1/5

is a little out of order, & taste is better. Laus - great improvement in  
all the parts, esp, the fauces - Ely of 3m again -

By Ann Broomie 8.18

William 8.18

Mr. Cook 8.18

Mr. Cook 8.18

Mr. Cook 8.18

Wm

Wm

Wm

Wm

By Ann Broomie 8.18

William 8.18

Mr. Cook 8.18

Mr. Cook 8.18

Mr. Cook 8.18

C. mag. his -

J. m. a. c.

Aug 20 Has not been quite so well, perhaps from the great heat.  
but the throat is otherwise better in appearance, looks little  
relaxed & congested about the velum. It found of hers, a  
singer, recant her trial which he had found useful, do I intend

To February 31

Pl the first couple -

gtt x 4 his die ex aqua

Speas of 3m & good daily

going to the seaside &

with Clarke's Ink -

may practice daily without fear -



Miss Wood, age 45, consulted me July 23. 1887 re: her  
Richard Cull. She lives in Camden Square -

Very deaf since childhood. She has a constant desire to clear  
the throat & makes a peculiar noise which comes on suddenly  
& lasts sometimes for 1 hour. She started on this 1 1/2 years, it is  
not painful nor harmful, but very uncomfortable. Has tried  
the best in clearing the throat. Come on after an attack of  
quincy about 3 years ago - before that was quite well.

Good health good, appetite variable, digests food, is stout  
ish. full breast. Is always warm when not feeling sharp  
not subject to colds, but damp affects her.

Larynx. Good inspiration & expiration, wheezing & crowing of cartilage  
fractures, tonsils, velum &c. - Epiglottic & larynx normal. - When  
larynx relaxed. Voice good. V.C. normal.

Spec. of Frank Clarke -

Hyam had 200

am 1000 2/3

Sp am 1000 2/3

To Card Co 3/4

Sp am 1000 2/3

Sp am 1000 2/3

Hyam had 200

am 1000 2/3

Sp am 1000 2/3

To Card Co 3/4

Sp am 1000 2/3

Sp am 1000 2/3

C. may his to be die

117



Rev Mr. Hakson, aged 30, consulted me July 24th 1867

8 mos ago had his uvula transected, and been a sufferer from neuralgia for 5 years. Been in the Church 3 years. 1st he preached to 300 people for 2 years, then lost a quantity of his voice and he heard - now has 100 & is about the same. He thinks it is the neuralgia, has pains a left side of entire head, back of neck, front of neck, the face, &c, all a left side, & nothing has relieved it; has used Veratrum virg, taken all sorts of tonics &c. In eyes 1st & now in throat. Eustachian tubes he thinks are stuffed up, ears filled up wth little secretion. He has some loss of muscular power a left side face & neck. In keeping on reading it produces irritation of the throat & this hinders him in getting his breath. Now his voice can scarcely be heard & at 1st it was a fine one. His uncle lost his voice. He looks thin, pale & worn, altho disposition is cheerful. Gen health not good, but digestion is fair. Some years ago, by an accident right upper lip cut. Early Throat congested on left side running down the pharynx, have been a little relaxed, not thickened, Eustachian tubes are both open, Larynx normal. Now in both ears pale & perfectly dry, no secretion at all.

119

1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800

1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800

C. May. f. d. 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800  
 1/2 Am. Ind. 800





Mr L. B. Pothier, age 40, consulted me July 23rd 1867 with 2 letters from my friend S. Labourie of New Orleans.

In the letter of 28 Mar, he says Mr P. is a young Canadian who has been established in New Orleans for 20 years, had made a handsome fortune, and a perfect gentleman, & intimate friend of the Monroes family. He travels for a disease which his physicians supposed to be of the head, but for himself he believed it was only an illness of the stomach.

Mr P. is a stout well developed person. He complained of a rush of blood to the head, dyspnoea, & indigestion after his meals particularly his dinner, gets very nervous; the rush of blood to the head does not occur so often, but he gets feeble with a disposition to faint. Sighs occasionally & feels as if the heart was going to cease beating in a moment. Pulse feeble. Has had 2 attacks of Rheumatism, very like gout. Neuralgia in the shoulder, lately in the knee & foot. When lying in bed he feels a beating in his throat & can hear a distinct whistling sound. After I examined him I found increased cardiac dulness, with a diastolic bruit at base of heart extending to the vessels & a systolic grasping sound. I took him over to Dr Alison's who



found a little heart, of incompleteness, & regeneration - pulse  
now jerking - lungs sound - claps on either side. Had been  
so for 4 or 5 years -

by Ext Cinch Leg 3/4  
Spt Chloroform 3/4  
Bism Trinit 1/2  
or true Vom 3/4  
Inf Lact ad 1/2

C. may his d. before meals

29th Is certainly better, but the pills become flatulencies, omit  
them. Has not the feeling of rush of blood to the head. Has  
muscular pain over the region of the heart, & he refused meat.

Lin Chloroform 1/2

Pl other very -

by Pinet Lin Co 1/2

3/4 his die ex again  
in about 10 days

from Paris for 2 weeks, then to  
Switzerland & from Aarau to New York -

by Pil assay Co 1/2

Pl Rhe Co 1/2

Pl Cojipute 1/2

fil 1/2. 1/2. 1/2. 1/2.

Part wine or brandy & d.

water in place of brandy.

Prodrata in his exercises.

1 Albert Place

Miss Hopper aged 15, I went to see Sat, 31st 1887 at Denmark  
Rd, Camberwell New Road at the request of her father Mr  
Clarence Hopper.

Oct 66 Haemoptysis, & got better after at Brompton May 22 broke  
another vessel, & at will for a month. Took Cold & now is very  
congested flesh, throat is sore with. Highly nervous temperment.

Dyspnoea from wind, cannot expectorate, gurgling in left chest.

Exam<sup>n</sup>. I found Cavities in both lungs in front, & extensive  
solid<sup>m</sup> behind with rapid softening process. Evidence of old  
Pleuritis. Very low & feeble & fast dying.

Under Her Circle. Taking everything. By Lig Hydrogen Peroxide  
3, 4 & ex aqua.

He showed me some fine old paintings & other curious things.  
August 13. He wrote she died quietly on Sunday 4th.



Her sister aged 11, was sent to me August 28th 1887 by her  
 father & mother, & I made a careful examination of  
 her chest, and altho she was then I found nothing wrong.  
 A slight beat of the heart was heard all over, but there  
 was no dulness, or morbidness in the breathing on the 2 sides,  
 nor prolonged expiration. She was not as lively as she used  
 to be. Had crampy pains after her meals, also feeling  
 of warmth - She had ascariides - I found of course things.

30th By Antimony for 8      next morning      By the German Syll  
 in a little treatise of it      may send for the  
 before breakfast -

To be repeated if necessary in the course of a week -

125 Expectoration of exfoliated skin inner surface of upper part of right wing of the Thyroid Cartilage.

Mr W. B. Siddle, act 28, consulted me August 5th 1867 recommended by Mr H. C. Lindop of New York, Calif.

Mr Lindop wrote me that his patient had been expectorating some very curious looking matter, which he wanted being me.

Middle of last June he got a nasty taste in his throat & irritation there, Mr Lindop thought it was Pertussis at 1st & coughed up a piece of chalky looking stuff. All gone about 10 days ago - only on 2 occasions did he cough this up. & he thinks the irritation less in consequence. He had had a sour taste at first which he thought from biliousness at first. The voice though not much affected was really hoarse & he had to give aloud hem & cough to clear out the hoarseness. He could not read out much aloud at home. The irritation in the throat seemed to produce the cough. Now he has none whatever & feels well. Family are all healthy; not subject to coughs, When<sup>m</sup> of food. Parents very healthy. Small heart has always been good except a cold in the head in October last. Plays Cricket much.

Swelling accompanied with some irritability. Was some relaxation & congestion of exp. pelate & vocal. Slight swelling & redness observed on right margin of Thyroid Cartilage towards its inner side.



there was no decrease of the larynx otherwise possible, this vocal cords were normal, his voice capitol & clear. I heard them as from the Sky City itself & nowhere else. Chin often the gentle sound, breath behind right being not so clear as on left side.

by Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36

by Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36  
 Am had Dr 36

I wrote to my friend on 10 in accordance with the above. The fragments smell offensive - no tenderness externally & everything apparently well formed. Suppuration had evidently occurred & their expulsion from inner edge, probably of one side only. Contents may be a mix of each & phase of lime. The thought flashed across me that they might be part, in consequence of the rather yellow aspect of the middle, but the analysis will settle their true nature.

9th Mr Lindsay wrote that Mr L's friends were very much alarmed as there had been several cases of Phthisis in the family. Mr Lindsay had a very severe fall from his horse about 2 1/2 years ago, he was thrown with great violence on his head. He suffered from concussion of the brain & in a day or so after the accident he complained of great pain in the throat, especially near the pons. A doctor attended with

127 apparently, in swallowing. He extended him at the time and recollects very well telling him that he thought the cartilages were crushed by the chin being pressed abruptly against the top of the sternum. Do you think the above throws any light on the case? he asked.

Aug 20. Dr. Dupre furnished me with the following analysis of the cut: sternum impacted, and he says they contain no uric acid -

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Insoluble         | 1.76 % |
| Organic matter    | 12.37  |
| phosphate of lime | 57.84  |
| Carbonate of lime | 28.03  |
| phosphate of iron |        |
| silica and water  |        |
| Mineral salts     |        |

23rd I wrote Dr. Liddell & told him the additional particulars he forwarded (if he doubt of the true nature of the case, which with the analysis confirms the view that the seat of the original mischief was when these bodies extended. The analysis corresponds with Calcified Cartilages with perhaps a rather larger proportion of phosphate of lime.

100.00



Mr C. Duncan Rutter, aged , consulted me August 7th 1864  
residing Grays of Petersfield.

He writes he was an old friend & patient. Had suffered from Chest  
affection off & on 6 or 7 years, not phthisis but just as near an  
approach but as would invariably grow out of lobular pneumonia,  
sub-acute pleuritis, bronchitic attacks &c. recurring with more  
or less frequency & severity from time to time. He was nearly 2  
years at Cape of Good Hope, came home about a year ago. While  
there had a pretty sharp attack of haemoptysis, had one before,  
and has had since his return discharge of a kind blood &  
the supposition that small venous burst from time to time.  
Doells pancreatic seemed to give him a good start. Some  
months since and for long time his cough has sounded so  
extremely like "Hoarse Cough" that he cannot keep thinking  
could be of great service to him, the more so as his Chest  
symptoms are much better.

He seemed thin & spare & spoke with a short voice indicating  
Chest weakness. Height 5 ft 2 1/2 in. 3 years ago was 9 ft 7 in.  
10 ft at one time. In 1858 was in Canada, 4 years, never a day  
dyspnoea until 1860. Has a blind protuberance in perineum, which when

discharging him better. No regular attack of haemoptysis since his return home. Has been in the house up to a month ago. Cough still bad at night, little or none in the day. In other respects is better. Cough sometimes 2 hours in the morning. He attributed his illness to getting cold in the snow at Petersburg, when Perkins attended him. Is a lawyer. Bent & Brown. Again sent him to the Cape. I was at Madeira.

Lark. granular pharynx. Mucosa fleshy but not too long - no tickling. Spirit normal. Captured attending of some men of the entire teacher - used spray of 3 and Clarke will pass the winter at Hastings.

Insult 8r 25

Am de Colyn 3/4

8/10 3/4

ed 1/2 ad 3/4 1/2

of Putrow 3/4

Alum 3/4

Ed 3/4

ed 1/2 ad 3/4 1/2

spray at Clarke his die for 1 or 2 m. J. more  
herate an ap of what I saw do to Mr. George on 12th.





Mr. Pedro B. Costa, <sup>at</sup> age 16, brought to me August 10 to 1874 by  
 Mr. Eduardo B. Ridgeman. Is Spanish.

Had some obstruction in the nose, which sometimes bleeds,  
 In Madrid it was supposed to be a polypus on the right  
 side, and something was cut which bled a good deal, al-  
 though nothing was brought away. He was seen also by a Dr  
 at Terragona. He sleeps with his mouth open, his throat  
 affection was cured by hot air & water, but it has grown  
 large again. No to said. Slight nasal noise.

Large & fleshy. Long loose pendent nostril, jellyish at the end.  
 Epiglottis a little pendent. Larynx not obstructed on either  
 side, but throat is somewhat thickened. He breathes  
 free thru nose after my manipulation - No polypus at  
 all.

used spray of Frank Clarke -

by the sound — 3/4 f. n. x. c. I going to school  
 at home — 3/4 f. n. x. c. here in the country & cannot  
 speak English —

12th. Removed the end of the Nostril with 4 f. n. x. c. or 32,  
 1 insertion & no bleeding.

11. gargle & use spray of Clarke, daily { 5 f. n. x. c. or 32,  
 through nose.





J. Godfrey, P.

The Rev Mr Pope, Oct 30, consulted me August 10th 1856  
Is Chaplain in Spain - Very well

Throat affected nearly 6 years - Had a wonderfully strong voice  
originally. Last 3 years in Spain & has had nothing done for 3½  
years - For the last 2½ years has had no pain in speaking.

Before that it was painful to speak, quite a misery, the voice  
was reduced to a whisper for months - All this began in an  
inflamed state of throat. Dr Sargy of Dublin saw him & he  
did Fournier of Paris who said there was a small ulcer on  
1 of the Cords & it was jagged - German saw him after & said  
the larynx was then normal - Has no cough nor expect<sup>ed</sup> -  
His father had a relaxed throat & gave up duty -

His bowels are rather loose, been so for years. Trachea nervous.

Suffers from Indigestion - Speaks of Dr W. Clarke -

Larynx May not be rather granular & follicular - Epiglottis dome  
shape, but healthy - Larynx normal. L. M. of V.C. a little full

By Ambrose 8/12

By Ambrose 8/12

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

C. mag. his die

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1

By Ambrose 3/1



14th Throat is altogether better & less uncomfortable; more much of Vocal Cords as before. Therefore I throw in a drop of strong Sol. Zn (Sij) with my ordinary Spec. of Zn Syphil. Laryngeal Injector - with Charles daily for made album 3/4 in jarple - 1 or 2 minutes -

22nd Been travelling in Ireland & at Malvern & unable to carry out any treatment & has had no sleep. A little cold & has a slight congestion of the fauces only. Epiglottis thinner & looks better, cords smooth. Shower of last day did good. Repeated it 2 days -

30th Every part of irritation gone, & the larynx in every respect looks healthy & well. Cords whitened & flat. Cured various questions. Repeated the same shower. L. p. a. with the treatment.

October 2 Voice is more flexible, can now sing well, & regulate it with ease, is better than has been for years. Epiglottis well up. Vocal cords quite normal. A little degeneration of posterior pharynx. Throated when a student. Shower of Zn as before -

11th Is perfectly well in every respect, & shortly returns to Seville. Ask various questions re as to future treatment.

<sup>1870</sup>  
Octob 25 Been perfectly well & done heavy services last 3 years. Sometimes feel a little husky & tired at end of the day's work. Larynx well. Quite healthy. Hear me speak sometimes & practice singing; & remain in England with care -

<sup>1872</sup>  
Aug 13 Sent him Dr. Huttons work on Gaelic & Hebrew language by W. H. Barrett.

Mr Barry, age 34, has been August 14th 1887 by  
Dr Lloyd of 57 Broadway St, N.

He told me it was an anxious case he had been attending off on  
18 mos & 2 yrs. Chronic Cough for 5 or 6 years only in morning  
or evening, which he thinks is from the throat chiefly. A little he  
matters with the apex of lung, Dr Jenner found it so. Very little  
expectoration, but the cough is very exhausting. Never ear disease  
when young, something wrong with Eustachian tubes, deaf now  
in 1 ear & a watery discharge from the right. Used inhalants, sed-  
atives & tonics, no local applications. Is a Surgeon & much  
exposed sometimes, son of late Sir Charles Barry. Cough in family.  
Has lost weight. Is very nervous & depending sometimes  
him about belly & chest from indigestion &c. Often bilious.  
Sallow complexion. Gravel heart kidneys. Lives at Horse Hill.  
<sup>Dulwich</sup> Easter day. Has tonsils cut long time ago. Pains in shoulders.  
Voice faint & powerful & can raise for hours, has never lost it.  
Large granular ment of fauces & pharynx, with much  
general redness, thickening & corrugation. Mucous fleshy but not long.  
Epiglottis all red, folding, pendulous & secretory as if bathed.  
Larynx normal. Right ear opening or Canal much diminished from



My Am had 404  
 Am had 84 24  
 C. may off an ash 30  
 his drs in Can Co  
 in an ash 30  
 404

My Post had 136  
 404  
 404  
 404  
 404

swelling of its floor where comes the discharge -

Smokes 1 pipe a day, see also 18.

applied but no effect. Prognosis not bad.

<sup>1868</sup>  
July 2. I think it was his death in The Times of today, as  
 occurring at Longhamwood, the 4th son of Sir Charles  
 Barry - although I am not certain -

"On the 30th June at his residence The Chestnuts, Hamwood Lane  
 in the 35th year of his age George Walter Barry, the fourth son of  
 the late Sir Charles Barry." also in Times of 4th July

137



app

Rev<sup>d</sup> Edmund Stanley Jones, act 46, consulted me August 15. 1887  
recom<sup>d</sup> by Mr Barber of Wantage. Is Vicar of Letcombe Regis.  
Altho Mr B attends his children, he is attended homeopathically  
by Dr Walker of Langham Place for his general health.

His throat has been very troublesome since last Michaelmas & he feels much difficulty in getting thru his Sunday duties. Has a sort of stagnation at the bottom of the windpipe when reading service particularly; Voice gets thin & weak with a want of power. Voice usually clear though not strong. Genl health is better though digestion bad. Has to him frequently must never examined - inclined to constipation. Takes Cherry. Has had pains in face & ears but is better, and is a little deaf, no cough, but a little phlegm in morning for years. Larynx Congestion & thickening of the pharynx like red currant jelly, extending to Velum & tonsils. Epiglottoid & curved. Larynx normal. Uvula relaxed & not long.

Hy am had 8 or 3  
Am had 2  
off Am had 3  
W Card Co — aa 3  
W Emerson — aa 3  
Sp Ant 3  
cd — 3  
C. mag. his die

By Posthumus 3/6  
Zusatz per 17  
Alten 21  
Jahre 21  
S. m. d. 21  
S. m. d. 21

Send the  
Spas &  
Be at  
Clarke

139 28th His Voice was even when on Sunday 28th & he was not so well heard. But on examining the throat I found the fauces looking better, though the larynx was still much relaxed. I pulled out but very few fauces & used spray of 3 after with Clarke -

4 1/2 oz. sulph for spray  
 1/2 oz. alum per 15 wt chloride  
 3/4 oz. 3/4 his die  
 1/2 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

4 1/2 oz. sulph 3/4  
 1/2 oz. alum 3/4  
 3/4 oz. 3/4  
 3/4 oz. 3/4  
 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

was well heard up to last Michaelmas. f. 3 wt d.

Under Sally for a time. Took much by a when going -

29th Already a great change for the better, the throat is better, more comfortable, former, pale pink, larynx more braced up, breathing less.

4 1/2 oz. sulph 3/4  
 1/2 oz. alum per 15 wt chloride  
 3/4 oz. 3/4  
 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2  
 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2  
 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

C. mag. his die

1/2 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

27th He wrote that his throat was certainly better & voice stronger.

His friends have relieved him of duty for a month. He came up

Oct 3 when I removed the end of the cord & a little bleeding after.

4th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

5th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

6th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

7th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

8th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

9th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

10th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2


11th 3/4 oz. 3/4 3/4 2

Continued at 196



<sup>ad</sup>  
Mr Underwood, age 42, consulted me August 19<sup>th</sup> 1887  
He has been 20 years in establishment of Fullarton & Co  
I gave him advice about his throat May 10. 1885 on the occa-  
sion of his chawing the 3<sup>rd</sup> of Scotland. Inverness & Blue Clock  
hound -

His throat is now very much better than it was but still in  
congestion of pangs, & Ulcers & Ulcers. The last is long, flat and  
tremulous. epiglottis relaxed but not healed. <sup>of course</sup>  
6 weeks ago had bleeding from inside of right <sup>ulcer on 3<sup>rd</sup></sup>  
lower lip - <sup>from 3<sup>rd</sup></sup>

Aug 21 I took off the membranes end of the lower lip, with a  
little bleeding - a small round well defined bump is the  
fact inside of the right side of lower lip -  which  
has been there about 6 months altogether -

27<sup>th</sup> The wound has entirely healed & the little tumour of the lip  
is softer, & not so thick, though it still <sup>by 1000 parts for 3</sup>  
bleeds occasionally. To take him for it, <sup>the wound is 3</sup>  
& was the purple now - <sup>the wound is 3</sup>

Oct 10 was quite well and a small tumour of the little wound -  
ling in the lower lip remained } Dec 17 Had had a cold.  
He took my 2 folio nuts of Littles  
to be burnt -

141, 1868

October 1 I rec<sup>d</sup> the 1st Vol of Tidd's bound without-charge; the  
second Vol was returned with it unbound.

<sup>1869</sup>  
Aug 11 3 was ago got deaf in both ears, under Hering 5 or 6 weeks  
later - right still bad, is piddly, face congested 4 wks had p. v. v. v.  
up better, had again. Health good C. min Apr 31 in  
1873 t. d. ex apnea -

Jan 8. Had Tumor removed from under back for inside of leg by Henry  
Truitt & now healed up. Has a little sand that is cold -  
Takes hot pot & Sassafras. Also purple -



Miss Lucy Ashdown, aged 7, brought home August 22. 1867 by  
her mother Miss Ashdown of Uppington.

Dr. Augustus H. Godley of Warwick, Shropshire, brother of Mrs. A. wrote  
me about the case.

The child a fair skinned little girl has been suffering for 4 years  
from her throat. It was better now than 3 weeks ago. It affects  
her general health, appetite, & swallowing, especially liquids.  
The least thing affects her & flies to the throat. Sometimes the  
throat swells - Has had none of the usual diseases of child-  
hood, nor any illness.

Earl's tonsils irregular & greatly enlarged, meeting in centre.  
Epiglottis pendent & narrow & pressed or held down by the  
enlarged tonsils. glands in left side of the neck close to the  
thyroid & thyroid have enlarged & hard. Was using very hot  
to the neck. Swears loudly.

I was the day of 3rd of March

by 8 in Febr 3  
his die ex aqua

I explained to the father & mother  
the nature of the case & probability  
of cure in time.

by Post sent  
Allen on 3p  
Jhr. 3p  
Jhr. 3p  
Jhr. 3p  
Jhr. 3p  
Jhr. 3p

143



Mr Saemann, aged 33, consulted me August 23. 1887 with Dr Wheeler of

3 months ago, got a cold, which affected his throat, his voice got weaker & weaker & gradually went away; has no regular or real cough. He had a little diphtheria, the tonsils were much enlarged & the throat inflamed, is weakish but not thin. Been to the sea side the last month & has not benefited by it. Is employed in the basement story of a warehouse some 10 hours a day, & uses his voice much in calling out, & lit by gas, exposed to heaps of dust. Russian by birth.

Lang. Besides general congestion & irritability of fauces. Is congestion & swelling of both vocal cords & subglottic congestion as well. Epiglottis pendulous, but not diseased. Regulation hoarse. No doubt of nature of disease - Lungs not yet invaded. Breathing clear but rough behind in both trachea. Prognosis serious -

By Am Ind 808  
Am Ind 8024  
In Sulp 100  
N. Card Co 34  
Lilam Ind 34  
By Chasack 34  
Am Ind 3000 1/2  
C. May & Co.

By Mattam 34  
Allen 34  
Spur 34  
Am Ind 34  
Am Ind 34

Am Ind  
Allen Ind 8015  
Spur 34  
Am Ind 34  
for shipping  
clothes daily

145



*Joh*

Mr A West, aged 42, consulted me August 24th 1867 re-  
commended by Mr Kennett, Surgeon, 333 Hackney Road.

Leaf Coriaceous & membranous, glaucous, perennate & pinnate, thin, relaxed, decussate, revolute red & fleshy.

U. An. Ind. 8/14

Am 1901 Jr 32

Sept an out 3

2 Cr 2 O 3

To van Van Zep

Sp. and 2

es

10

C. May


U Nor West 3/4

7 Allen St.

Ph Zn

100

ex-  
-


$$A \cdot n \times e$$

147 12 Nov 1869. Has been well up to 3 weeks ago & for  
his throat & has been taking my med., is a little better  
but not much; has much choking, a great deal of wind.  
get parched night & day, & some dyspepsia in the day.

Taken 2 or 3 colds the last week. Much phlegm in throat, no cough.  
Large membranes relaxed, would reddish, but throat is better  
than it used to be; epiglottis more up. Some irritability.

Heart normal but large & fleshy with fat. Is still ex-  
cessively stout, with dyspnoea on going up stairs.

℞ An. Ind 8vi

℞ Carda 3iij

℞ Man. Am. 3ss

℞ Symplic. 3ss

℞ Symplic. 2ss

C. mag. it. d.

1870

℞ M. f. m. d. e

℞ Pol. Boud 3p

℞ Kleaner 3ij

℞ Alum. 3i

℞ Symplic. 3ij

℞ Symplic. 3ss

℞ Cal. Pajepati

3i 9# 1-4

℞ Sugar of

night -

26 Jan'y He came with Mr Kennell, Surgeon, 333 Hackney Road.

He had been nearly choked last night, with dyspnoea & from his large  
vein. Large shows generally swelling of sides of fauces, but the epi-  
glottis was quite normal. Altho dark & foggy, I managed to cut off  
the thick loose fleshy membrane, with a little bleeding, & he bore  
it well, but a little hoarse, & water he took after - After a while  
he may take 1/2 doses of An. Ind & get fangle -

21 Feby. Whilst his throat is much better, he has been nearly choked  
3 times from wind, water & phlegm coming up from his stomach, the  
1st especially. Mouth gets very dry & parched. No choking sensation  
or discomfort on lying down in bed. Was uncomfortable for 2 weeks

Continued at 192





149









Will  
 Rev J. E. Robinson, age 60, consulted me Aug 30th 1887  
 is the father of Mark at page 63. Came with his wife.  
 Is Vicar of Chicarkley, Newbury. For 20 years has had hoarse  
 throat, much inconvenience but no pain, been under everybody.  
 but Aug 20. 2 years rest a few years ago. had a tiring evening  
 cough which yielded to no treatment. Once over worked his  
 voice which was of immense power. Went through cold water  
 cure in 1852. A Doctor syringed his larynx with relief but not  
 cure. Since ceased duty since. Cough still present. Every  
 cold goes to the throat, is always clearing it & uncomfortable feel-  
 ing - with some expectoration. Had a deep powerful hoarse  
 voice, now had aphonia, hoarse ched; health appetite and  
 digestion good in every other respect. Had Sciatica once.  
 Has 2 sons Clergymen. & another son with a hoarse deep.  
 Slight congestion & thickening of the voice. Mucous of the Trachea  
 from subglottis downwards. Larynx all right. Fauces rather  
 4 Amber 8x4 1/4 Pallid 3/4 3x Sulf 8x 24  
 1/2 Amber 8x12 1/2 Amber 3/4 3x 3/4  
 1/2 Amber 3/4 3x 3/4 3x 3/4  
 2x Card Co aa 3/4 3x 3/4 3x 3/4  
 1/2 Amber 3/4 3x 3/4 3x 3/4  
 1/2 Amber 3/4 3x 3/4 3x 3/4  
 C. may his Nic spray w/ Clarke  
 daily -

153

Conjested; uvula fleshy but not long, epiglottis is perfect & beautifully up against the den. Prognosis good -

Nov 9 On 2nd he wrote he was tolerably well though not free from cough. Today, he said he had had much nervous anxiety to increase the cough, had 3 curates, large paink, &c. but the cough his wife said, was not so bad, & the last cold he got rid of better. I frequently free from cough & general health is good.

Lang. Congestion of trachea almost gone, fauces not so thickened

& much less conjested.

by Am Ind 8r 1/2 C. mag  
in Camp Co 3r  
in Specie 3r his die  
Spt an ant 3r  
Syr ant 3r

by Pat Bud an 3r  
Alm

to Myrth 3r

J. m 8r  
& c 3r

1869

Apr 20 3r 1/2 m

To use the spray occasionally.

May 4. Has been very well, but caught cold last 3 days, with some hoarseness & cough & sneezing. Preached 3 sermons last Sunday. Lang. general thickening & congestion of mucous membrane of fauces, & slight congestion of larynx & trachea. Applied Sol hit acc & Spec of M after -

by Am Ind 8r 1/2  
Syr Bud 3r C. mag  
in Specie 3r t. d  
in Camp Co 3r  
Syr ant 3r  
Apr 20 3r 1/2 m

by Pat Bud 3r  
Alm 3r  
3r 3r  
3r 3r  
J. Saep

To use the old spray as before.

& May smoke his 1 cigar daily -

Continued at 224



John

Mrs Farrant, act 52, seen at Donkey Sept 7th 1887, at the  
Hotel. Lives Trinity Terrace, Derby, close to the station.

Has had Aphonia 5 years. The voice went away gradually  
for a year before it used to go and come. Suffers from  
pain in the back of the neck and in hip at night. General  
health better than it used to be, though not strong. So  
nervous & voice is in a low whisper, yet with a murmur.  
When she laughs she makes a sound, yet for 3 or 4 years, could  
not even utter a murmur. Appetite & digestion constant -  
sleep bad.

Larynx more than 2 years relaxed - Vocal cords  
normal, but without much action, paralysed.

By An. bad 804

Can't find 8048

Off cart 3'

In Cart to

In house room on 3'

Sp. arm 3'

Sp. arm ad 3' 1/2

C. mag. b. d.

By 3rd day

Cart on 80 x 4'

Sp. arm 3'

Sp. arm ad 3' 1/2

To be used

in spray wh

Clarke's

daily -

By Post Room 3'

1. Arm 3'

Sp. arm 3'

Sp. arm ad 3' 1/2

f. m. & e

28th Saw her at Derby. She was better, the whisper  
was lower, clearer & stronger. Larynx more relaxed  
up, but has not used the spray right. I showed her

how to do it. Saw her Chemist. Mr. Morris -

<sup>1868</sup>  
February 24. Came to see me in London. Her voice returned shortly  
 after I saw her & is now good but not very loud nor strong.  
 She looks very well, is still nervous, damp weather throws her  
 back. Larynx & vocal cords normal, but a little relaxed.  
 Nerves & would rather much so. Wound is too faint -

In my made Am Indidi grüß added to page  
 Am-Bronch D'j To myrst Zep -

Applied Sol Turmin to fangs - To use the spear as before -



~~Chapin~~  
 Leavitt

~~James Watson~~

Columbus

hereafter

if necessary

Mr Henry L. Carter, age 39, Son of Dundee Sept 12, 1847  
 last time by St. Nicholas, whose father he was.

His teacher and has to speak a good deal. A sore throat  
 commenced a few years ago & it has got worse & worse.  
 Not long it first appeared when his voice was imperfectly  
 cut & then underwent a long operation. Can speak for  
 any length of time; damp weather affects him - no cough.  
 Good health & digestion good in other respects. No  
 rheumatism. No hereditary tendency - is stout.

Larynx. Congestion of sides of the larynx & slightly of  
 the right vocal cord, teacher rather red.  
 Heart is in good condition. Eating would not give  
 the relief expected. Walk always feels uncomfortable and  
 reading does not improve it. Neck is sore.

By Pot. Brom. 3j.

W. S. 3j.

Alum 3j.

Hydro 3j.

Hydro 3j.

S. M. & C.

Lin. Chloroform for the neck

By Alum

Hydro 3j.

Glycer 3j.

Hydro 3j.

spicy daily  
 with Chloro





Miss Christina Lyell.  
at her father's.

Swam at Falkland 23 Sept 1867

She suffers from some neuralgic & nervous twitching of the face, which pulls the muscles of the right side of the mouth outwards & exposes the teeth, when she is not aware of it.

Prescribed her + Brand of ammonia &c

James Donaldson Lyell, her brother, suffers at times from Indigestion. & I prescribed a suitable medicine for him, with Dr Liff &c.

<sup>1870</sup>  
Sept 9 Prescribed suitable diet & regimen for his indigestion at Edin.



Miss Lammont, I visited with Dr. Lell, at Fallowfield  
on 24 Sept 1867.

On examining her chest, large cavities were present in  
the right lung. Her parents were healthy, but all  
their daughters died of rapid phthisis, & the one  
was going too. Catarrhus nasorum.

I advised the addition of 3r Sulph. grs 6-i & 2 days.

Mr Henry McConnell. I saw at Crepsbrook, near  
Bakerwell Sept 30. 1867 & on examining him with Lary  
I found, epiglottis a little pendulous, & Vocal Cords chron-  
ically congested & thickened from disposition to Loud,  
altho his voice was smooth & natural. He had  
throat cleanness & was under Dr Bishop for it.

Dr John Kyles Bennett, arl , I saw 24th Sept 1867  
at his house / Glenfinlass St. Edinburgh -

Bear ill since 1863. examined by Gervase & others -  
Rems constantly, voice gets hoarse, &c

Saw, long loose membranous end of the uvula, which I  
advised cutting at once. Relax of larynx & tongue sore -  
Congestion of the trachea -

Showed him the proper way to use the spray -

4 3m & al an 12  
3m 3i for spray  
Apr ad 3i

4 3m 3i  
al 3i  
3m 3i  
ed ad 3i  
J. N. S.

Case quite curable -





*W. J. Gaste*

*W. J. Gaste*

1867

Mrs. Kenneth Scotland. Sept 17 I examined & Lippa now  
Edinburgh. She had some congestion of the trachea which  
often passes to her Asthma.

Spray of  $\text{Zn}$ , alum &  $\text{G}$  at Clarke daily.

Sept 6 Had a cough which seemed to come from throat or windpipe & apparently not from  
the chest; said to be nervous, no expect., & generally continuing all night.  
puffed me to stone, ate little, very thin. Going to Marine for change of  
air. She said it was all the result of the terrible shock a few years back of  
suddenly losing her daughter. When her mind was occupied she coughed but little. [24th sent her  
1 bottle or trial & if better 2 or 3 to take - C. mag. t. d. 3grs. 3 times a day - 3grs.]  
W. am. 4ad 8r xij  
Ac. Bromul. 3ij  
3rd Supp. 8r xij  
Syr. Alut. 3j, Sy. Al. 3ij

Miss Stern Sept 17<sup>1867</sup> exam'd at same time & in her too the  
throat was relaxed & Muc. of trachea congested. Some  
spray to be used. & for the loose phlegmy cough, 4 grs  
of Dover's powder every night. This did her great good  
as I found on seeing her on 24th.



Captain Legge aged 85. Was in Scot. Regt at Waterloo.

1867

24 Sept. - He complained of relaxed throat, at Liffa near Edinburgh, where I was dining with Mr Kenneth Macintosh, & I prescribed a gargle of alum Mucous, Glycerine & Water - which I afterwards learnt did him so much good. He was frequently hemming to clear the throat.

Mr Thomas King, ad ab 25, sent me Oct 1st 1867 by  
 Mr Harrison, Surgeon of <sup>Upper</sup> Montague St.

Mr K told me he was nervous & fedgity, & there was  
 nothing the matter. An ulcer had existed on each side of  
 the throat. He wanted a tonic. Put me him off. -  
 He had a kind of nervous sensation last night, as if a  
 marble was in throat, & could not swallow. Has been  
 disposed to thin ever since shaving close his chin last  
 winter. Good health otherwise good. Throat sometimes dry.  
Lang. Remains of ulcers seen on tonsils. Deep congestion of  
 fauces, larynx & trachea, with some relaxation.

Throat Capacious - no serious disease present.

℥j An Bromid ℥j  
 ℥ss An ant ℥j  
 ℞ Card Co  
 ℞ Scipertar aa ℥ij  
 ℞ amantia ℥ss  
 Aquae ad ℥vj ℞

℥j Pot Bromid  
 ℞ An aa ℥ss  
 ℞ Myrrh ℥j  
 ℞ Gum ℥ij  
 ℞ An aa ℥vj ℞  
 f. m. se

C. may. t. d.

<sup>1868</sup>  
January 21. In the Times of yesterday & today I read the following:-  
 "On 16th inst, very suddenly, Thos Charles King the dealer,



beloved and only son of Thos & Harriet King of Paddington St,  
 deeply lamented, in his 24th year". This must be my  
 patient.

<sup>1868</sup>  
 May 19. I certified verbally to the agent of the Equitable Life Insurance  
 Company, that his throat affection was a temporary illness & had  
 nothing whatever to do with the cause of his death. He was  
 insured for £1000.

167 Aphonia amounting to dumbness, functional -

<sup>just</sup>  
Miss Emma Timbulet, aged 15, lost her voice Oct 1st 1867 by  
her mother, sent by Dr W. N. Whitmarsh of Acornslow.  
He wrote Sept 12, that she had gradually lost her voice in about  
a month. Since that time she has suffered from her chest & brings  
up sp of blood in the morning (so the mother states). She  
came under his care about the latter end of the month and since  
then she has been at St George's Hospital where they wanted her to  
undergo an operation, but they would not allow until they had  
seen him, when he persuaded them to see him. They presented  
themselves to me today - and I saw a nice healthy looking  
girl, well developed & fat, with large bosoms, and Catamenia  
quite regular for 2 years. Appetite quite gone, though has  
not lost flesh - how no blood comes up, but mucus instead.  
Not spoken since Good Friday this year, cannot even whisper, is  
quite dumb. Not eaten meat for weeks, though she swallows well.  
Is very nervous & restless. [No dyspnoea, nor any positive chest disease]  
Chest - breathing heard all over, though feeble, but harsh, pericardium  
stems all over the front. Erythema of part of chest - in lotions -  
Larynx beautiful well formed layers with good & equal action  
of normal vocal cords. <sup>muc. membrane</sup> Throat. Larynx & trachea mildly erythematous.



4 Am Bismul 3i  
Acid HCl dil 3i  
Tr Lact Vom 3i  
Tr Gent Cc aa 3i  
Syr Gent 3ss  
Syr ad 3j m  
C. may. t. d.

Wrote to Dr Whitmarsh on 2nd - in ref of the case, & that it  
was <sup>one</sup> of functional aphonia, from some impaired nervous power,  
& after a little while her voice will return. I suggested Guild shower  
bath q. m. - Spalvanium to the neck.

Send Spalvanium to 168  
the vocal cords & neck,  
will have - great immobility  
of the muscles  
She can cough with a noise





Frederick Barton  
 Mrs. Gury, aged 41<sup>at</sup>, consulted me Oct 1st 1867 accompanied  
 by her husband Rev. D. Gury, <sup>F. B.</sup> pastor of S. William ~~Camp~~ Cooper  
 of Charesbrook N. E. (live at Walthamstowe) He wrote  
 she has been subject in early life to frequent attacks of croup,  
 and has ever since on the slightest cold, suffered from much  
 irritating cough and dyspnoea owing apparently to some former  
 rent ~~triching~~ thickening of the upper trachea. In addition to this also,  
 she is now recovering from a rather severe attack of laryn-  
 gitis after her confinement, which has left, according to her dis-  
 cription a constant sensation of dryness and of frequent smother-  
 ing and soreness in the throat, which makes me suspect ulcer-  
 ation. Lately she has been inhaling the steam of aeg nut  
 & up to the last day or 2 that of Dr Fee has with decided bene-  
 fit, altho she still thinks herself not substantially improved.  
 He therefore advised her to see me - &c.

On seeing her the voice was smooth & natural. Confined 11  
 weeks. Laryngitis was 3 weeks ago. Has had great heat & dry-  
 ness about the throat, more or less since. Has a sense  
 of something stopping & beating across the throat, & has to clear  
 the throat very often, & feels as if she could not breathe easy.

hot throats. Cough in morning sometimes seems to come from lower down than the throat. Skin of neck red from blisters &c. 13 Children has had, all alive, & all have with cough.

Large build congestion & general thickening of the mucous membrane of Trachea from the subglottis downwards. Larynx is now normal; fauces a little relaxed, congested & disposed to dysphagia. I used spray of 3 in wh. chloride to show her.

4 am Ind pr 10

am Ind pr 36

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 36

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 36

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

4 am Ind pr 3

C. magister die

f. n. x. e

Industrious

And I wrote him an A of the case. Was deaf last year - 25th Throat is better, has not to clear it so often, but feels great burning low down, due probably to the past wine; the throat is as well as it ever is. Had a feeling lately as if a thread were there. Has no regular cough. Taken no med for 10 days. Less phlegm. Pulse good & strong. To take wine once (& not 3 times) a day. Beer twice. Makes a noise always in swallowing & so do her children. Large great improvement in Trachea, less congestion & thickening, & fauces much better. To use spray of 3 days. & gargle. Will again in a week or 10 days



July 7 Has been pretty well. Had 2 threatened attacks, but they passed away, she took my med. Has been deaf last 2 weeks, throat felt raw, as if inflamed last 2 or 3 days, coughing. Least cold flies to throat. She has felt the want of air & has taken cold. Been taking a tonic & has resumed my med. & has fainting part of neck wh. I had which causes the neck to swell -

July - fainter a little relaxed, but otherwise healthy, loose bit of rum at end of month. Larynx. Throat a little congested - head spay of M. & advised her to resume it -

By am. Sad 806

By am. Bound 8024

By am. ant. on top

By am. Card Co. on top

By am. ad 8056

By am. Bound 806

By am. Bound 8024

By am. ant. on top

By am. Card Co. on top

By am. ad 8056

C. May. 1. d.

f. n. x. e

I left out spirit in thing & altered it - { To use mid. lint & mid. omit 7. God to make. { at night sometimes & oil side

Her pulse is exceedingly feeble, & she frequently feels faint slow.

<sup>1892</sup> July 17 Has been pretty well since; but 7 mos ago she had a severe & dangerous flooding lost on by some accident, & has been weak in consequence. She now complains of a wheezing in the throat & windpipe more or less laying down, & a burning at root of the neck. This croaking wheezing sound has been present nearly 2 years, but lately, has increased very much & she easily gets out of breath,

Continued at 220

Mrs Bessent, aged 47, was brought to me Octob 4<sup>th</sup> 1887 by her mistress, Mrs Gooch, of Melbourne Hall, Derby.

Mr Richard T. Parker wrote me a Feb by her, that Mrs B, had been for some time under his care with obscure disease of the throat. She had for some years <sup>\*</sup>been liable to attacks of dysphagia & aphonia which for a time helped some of a nervous & spasmodic character. They generally lasted some weeks or months & only very gradually subsided under tonic treatment. Some months ago a fulcus appeared above the left clavicle, pressure on which caused uncessing in the pullet. This swelling varies very much both in size & firmness. Some weeks back the dysphagia became worse and she began to "hark up" a sanguinous mucus. She has lost flesh & strength & her appearance has become more cachectic. She is about the age at which organic disease is so prone to be developed and aggravated and that he had grave fears as to the nature of her malady.

Her complexion was a little florid. The Can. scrofula sativa finely cut up, as meat, finely minced, &c. fluids have gone down well lately, used not to be so. Pain between her shoulders, running up wards lately; when she loses her voice she

\* dysphagia, a little for 2 years certain, & always obliged to be careful in swallowing little pieces.





175

19 Jan with Murphree -  
His Gough is 74

5th Certainly an improvement in the appearance, ulceration looks less extensive, & more like a healthy colour. Has coughed up a little sanious matter this morning, & not slept well from the cough. Sol but as usual when coughed. 4 Chlorodyne 14 36  
 Spray of 3n after with chloride. 1/2 to night & cross route


7th Cough is less & voice came back 2 or 3 times. Stiffness in left neck. No great change yet in the swelling, but is decidedly better this morning. No cough to speak of in the day. Chlorodyne quite stops the cough at night & made her sleep. Chest no apparent disease, but breath capacity is weak.

Early still greater improvement, the general swelling is less, & ulceration not so extensive. Victor & Casey more relaxed than it was.

Sol but as usual when coughed. 3n spray after. 4 Lin Chloro 3n <sup>for left</sup> neck

8th Can swallow fluids better & in continuous drought. Voice again several times this morning & yesterday. Left V.C. seen more in its length, with more activity & less swelling than it had. General pink colour & circulation going on. No spasms - digestion better - is strange

Sol but as before. & used the spray of 3n. His Gough seems to day <sup>for home</sup>

10th Voice is now quite loud. Swallowing is about the same. Caught a little cold last day. Ulceration all healed,  except 1 hole below the arylman on cream cartilage. Vocal Cords distinct, left is more seen -

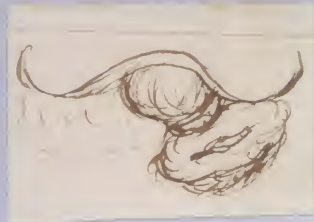
Sol but as before & spray of 3n -



12th I wrote Mr Tasher an acc of what I found. I was 176  
afraid the ulceration had extended to the larynx & trachea of the  
Cricoid Lig so it will never heal, but may retain a sort of fistulous  
Character. I advised Sol but say to it every 2 or 3 days. Fortunately there is no  
opinion about her which argues well. Leaves for home today.

Voice is quite natural, dysphagia much relieved last night, took  
some moist turtle soup well. Cough nearly all gone. The swelling of  
arytenoid much less, & cords much healthier. Sol but say as before -  
Nov 7. Mr Tasher applied the brush every other day. On 4th had  
much choking & hroled up a great deal of bright blood as if from  
the straining. Can swallow only fluids now. Much choked up with  
phlegm in mornings, thick - Voice comes & goes. Been only a tinge of  
blood since 4th, Can drink only in small quantities.

Nov 7 A fleshy swelling, pink, like a flap, in the  
centre, between the arytenoids, under healthy epigl-  
ottis. Ulceration below & to left of it, & then another  
large irregular oval swelling, below arytenoid.



Parts all pink, not red, with much mucus. No irritability.  
Chest had a cough, but is gone. Respir sounds so feeble they can  
scarcely be heard, & expansion of chest most imperfect, it seems  
generally dull. Her cough had been at times like Croup. Feels  
as if a seat were in the very centre of windpipe, wanting to  
come away. 5pm - applied Sol Arg Iodidi -

Continued at 221

Thomas

Mr. Andrews, aged 25, consulted me October 7th 1887 with  
a letter from Mr W. L. Wilson, Surgeon, of Guilford.

He wrote that Mr A. had been suffering from throat since May last,  
commenced in summer, but continued to appropriate & hurt for many months.  
Finally left behind permanently enlarged tonsils. He removed a portion  
of each with the guillotine, & was better; but the throat still continues  
unsatisfactory. 4 weeks ago, was a syphilitic chancre, but no secun-  
dary evidences beyond those in the throat. Music Master.

Voice is clear, but can't use it well in teaching. Came to  
see me 3 weeks ago. Genl health is good.

Lary. Desquamative ulceration of the velum, uvula, and  
faucis; tonsils still large - Vocal Cords & epiglottis normal.  
Induration sometimes - Applied Sol but only to fauces -  
disposition to ulcerate on each side of the uvula -

Ep. Am Sol for 8  
Am Sol for 32

Ep. Am Sol 3

Am Sol 3

Am Sol 3

Am Sol 3

Am Sol 3

4 Sol but 3/4

Am Sol 3/4

To Myself 3/4

Am Sol 3/4

Am Sol 3/4

Am Sol 3/4

Am Sol 3/4

C. May 1. d.

Sol but only to fauces every morning -



1868

178

March 2. Mr Wilson told me he got quite well.

Decen<sup>1872</sup> 6 Filled in Quetow, for proposal of Life Assoc for the Standard  
Life Assoc Co. I. ask attendance III as to Family History &c  
referred to H. Jones Williams Esq 82 King William St, E.C.

Mr W. H. Ryan, aged 42, consulted me 7th Octob 1887

Mr Ed. Houghton wrote to me about him. Left 30m from Lougham; he thought he was threatened with phthisis & a most troublesome cough & feared some mischief in the Lungs.

On Oct 4 Dr Frank Leonard of 12 Piccadilly, Manchester, wrote me his patient was coming to consult me about a spasmodic affection of the larynx & parts adjacent. He consulted him in the summer when he had thick mucopurulent expectoration. He presented afterwards sent him to the sea side at Lougham & placed him under Mr Houghton's care. The expectoration is now glaucous & the spasms are very intolerable. He does not lose but rather gains flesh. It has occurred to him there might be some bony braid growth, which the laryngoscope would clear up. He endorsed Mr Houghton's advice for him to see me -

I saw him in the Lougham Hotel on 7th. He had severe pains all about the chest, the result of the coughing. Cough begins in the throat with a tickling sensation as if from a feather. The cough occurs in spasms, until he gets up some expectoration. It is mucopurulent - Is free in night & morning, less in day time. Cough particularly bad the last 2 weeks - But all for



8 months. Voice is loud & sonorous, but fades away into  
 Aphonia. Feet very weak & debilitated - pulse weak.  
 Larynx relaxed with a very painful sharp itching  
 mucus. <sup>& Corruption</sup> Tendency of chest to <sup>& Corruption</sup> relaxation with flaccidity.  
 Extreme relaxation & swelling of <sup>with vessels</sup> ligaments, trachea congested,  
 red & velvety. Chest silent & sonorous rales in left  
 chest, back & front, capillary hemopties. Air heard to  
 enter everywhere.

Hy W Camp Co 3ij  
 Eccl Sella 3ij  
 W Sargum aa 3ij  
 3r Sulph ss & C. mag  
 Van Speer q 80 9.4. h  
 Syr Senegae 3ss  
 Syr aa 3ij 3u

Hy Pot Ash 3ss  
 Alum 3ss  
 Syrup 3ij  
 Syr aa 3ij 3u  
 p. 3 & 4. d.

5th Is certainly better, slept well, with less of the cough  
 & expect. Throat looks better. Pulv Speer Co provi n  
 Sinapisms to left chest behind - pulse better  
 leave to day for lodgings in Baker St.

6th Pain in chest gone, cough much less, not so frequent, passed a  
 good night; throat wonderfully improved, congestion & relaxation  
 of chest gone; lungs better, pleety voice disappeared.  
 Pulse rather weak. Walked here from Baker St.

Speer of 3 w. Chlorine  
 without cough

Hy Lin Chloroform 3ij  
 for back of left knee

10th Passed a good night but cough is a little more frequent today from E wind. Chest sounds clearer, with some tough phlegm appetite capricious. Slight better appearance of epiglottis & larynx. Voice deep & resonant.

R. Specie Co gr 41 n

In Mix. Fr Comp Co 3w  
Fr Sulf gr 41

Spear of Fr used as before  
Sinapien brost of neck & chest  
as before

11th Passed a good night, but has cough & headache today - may be the weather. eats too little.

ly Fr & alom aa gr 12

Used spear as before. omit  
pule at n. - Refl Moist.

Fr 3i & alom aa gr 12  
Spear 2 or 3 dail, wk  
Clarke -

12th Cough rather frequent, but otherwise better, pulse softer, less frequent and a little stronger. Ate a little more breakfast than usual, & passed a fair night. I used my spear as before. Epiglottis is more up and the congestion of the trachea is gradually clearing away from above downwards. No headache.

13th Cough still frequent, though he is stronger than 11th & 12th. Chest breathing is clearer at back both lungs, a little stuffy on right. Droning sounds left upper chest in front. Hoarse throat & stridng. Pulse is better, but is very much depressed. Must save from the coughing. Not put any to fauces. Epigl more elevated still

ly Fr Comp Co 3w

Lin Sinapien Comp 3w

excl Scilla 3w

Fr Sulf gr 41

Fr Sulf gr 41

Fr Sulf gr 41

Put potassium gr 48

Sp althaea 3w

exguac ad 3w

to chest p. n.

C. Mac. P. d

goes to Hastings  
tomorrow.



29<sup>th</sup> Last 3 lbs whilst in London lately. Sleeps very well in the whole. Came up from Hastings to meet his wife. Cough that looks better, but is rawish, though less red, & feels raw. Expectation is more up, natural colour, interior of larynx relaxed & not congested. Chest breathing clear behind & from side. Bronchitis gone. But alone on left side close to the spine are numerous rales & also in same spot in front. Temp Cauter 3 x 3 there & kept in front. Right lung all right. Cough still violent, but, looks better.

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| By Am. Ind. Sr 8        | By Post Band |
| To Camp Co 3j = 2440    | allum an 3j  |
| Acet Scellae            | To mysh 3j   |
| Ford Sargum an 3j       | Sprun 3j     |
| C. may 1 in Specie 1/20 | asprun ad 3j |
| but not Sr 98           | f. h. se     |
| t. d. Spralchm 1/2      |              |
| Sprun ad 3j             |              |

Nov 16 Came up from Hastings with his wife to see me. Cough is certainly easier, not so long nor so distressing, & expectoration is easier. Chest sounds are clearer back & front of left lung, & the lung expands better than it did. Throat feels as uneasy as before, & as if a fish bone or sore were in it. Is secretion of pharynx behind velum, & uvula is painted & docting. Gained 2 1/2 lbs. Appetite better. Has had much indigestion. & attack of piles. Not but any to fancy. Ung. Cal Co 3j for piles. 1/2 mix & apply. & ol Marsh 3j send die. Blister did good.

Dec 6 Breathing is easier, Cough much less, not so frequent, & expectoration lighter & much less in quantity. Is heavier, & stouter & feels stronger. Appetite pretty fair, but has heartburn &c, frequently.



183 Cactilis pills do not remove the ~~Heartburn~~ as before. Taken  
at mark 3<sup>1/2</sup> after breakfast. Chest expands more fully, but is  
a little pale on left side & left of the head. Heart beats  
on the slightest exertion, pulse stronger. Mouth looks better but one  
of molar still painted. Voice hoarse, from ulcer of throat below the  
vocal cords; epiglottis quite pendulous & rolled, but rose & allowed  
view of glary stricken. Been carrying out all my plans. Had a blister  
to neck other day, & was met bandage by advice of Mr Ticknash.  
I certainly better, told him it was not the true phthisis, but he must  
be careful lest it turned into it.

Emp Punct 2x2 for n to left Chest.

Catapl Limb to upper Chest & root of  
neck if caught so tight.

Omit Fed mix for present.

By Bism Crisut 8072  
East Chm 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
In Cur Co 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
In Calm-hae 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Mucilgum 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Apr - ad 307 in

C. May his life.

<sup>1868</sup>  
June 17 Has been to the sea side at Lytham the last 4 mos.  
His voice has been better than tis now, but fresh attacks of cold  
throw him back for he is still so susceptible to cold. His voice  
1 mo ago was better than now, now tis hoarse & not very loud.  
He looks well, not lost flesh, & takes nearly 2 quarts milk  
a day besides eggs. Has stopped treatment of all kind. He  
still coughs spasmodically at times. Uremia, I suspect did he  
has been taking. Chest some dulness in front or 2 sides above,  
with some obscure deep seated rates, heard in front on both  
sides, more so on left. Back of chest very clear from below upwards

Continued at 405



Mr Ambrose Hill, aged 29, consulted me Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1867 recom-  
mended by Mr F. W. Brown of Lifford, Scotland.

Is a stonemason - disease on & off since before he was 16.

Aphonia sometimes in the morning. No cough. but raises a  
good deal of white phlegm chiefly in the morning. Throat feels  
continually full of something. dysphagia on & off, since the  
beginning with a kind of tickling at first. Is constantly  
hemorrhaging mildly. Health always good before this. Last  
2 years since the complaint. It commenced with a bad cold  
which blocked him up. Sensation all referred to upper trachea

Large Congestion & relaxation of epiglottis & larynx, epiglottis is  
pendent, irregularly curved, inflammation of left arytenoid carti-  
lage with a little swelling of regulator, & congestion of trachea.

Chest - sound everywhere - no rale nor dulness - heart's action  
heard right side above in front.

4 An Ind pr 17

An Ind pr 24

Acid Sulfur 300

Vin Sulfur 1780

Pr 17 pr 17

Pr 17 pr 17

Pr 17 pr 17

Pr 17 pr 17

C. mag. t. d.

4 Hot Brand 30

4 Alum 30

4 Myrrh 30

4 Gum 30

4 Gum 30

4 Gum 30

4 Gum 30

4 Gum 30

4 Gum 30

4 Gum 30

4 Gum 30

185 29<sup>th</sup> He wrote on 28<sup>th</sup> his throat was not so sore  
but he still feels the lump as bad as ever & he is very  
hoarse. I advised his continuing his vocal se for a little  
longer & it not better to pay me another visit.



# Disease of the right thyro-hyal articulation. 186

Mrs C. Hannon, aged 52, consulted me October 9th 1867  
recommending Mr Lescher. Husband Sergeant on 1/2 pay.

12 months last March she was first affected with her throat.  
Catamen ceased 5 years, had 10 Children, 2 living. She feels  
a something at the right side of the neck, when she attempts  
to swallow, corresponding to the thyro-hyal articulation.

The spittel seems as if something prevented its going down.  
She can swallow solid & liquid food without any difficulty.  
Sometimes a slight cough & expectoration & used 2 handkerchiefs in  
the night. It comes with a simple hem. Has dyspepsia,  
flatulence, fluttering of the heart, some pyrosis. Very nervous  
Had rheumatism last week in her right side.

Local Irritation of the right thyro-hyal articulation, red,  
not ulcerated; rather much watery mucus.

Applied Sol Nit acid wit with a curved brush.

Has a daughter in law officer of 24th Regt.

℞ Am Codid gr 6  
Am Brom gr 50  
Zinc Oxide gr 16  
Stannous Zi  
Mucal Co Zi  
As acid 3℥ in  
Syr ad 3℥ in

℞ Pot Brom  
Ictum an 3℥  
Glycer Ziij  
Am ac 3℥  
℞ Myrrh 3℥ in  
S. n o c

3℥  
Lin Chlor  
for neck

187 184 Was all older (one) 10 was m. & off. They never  
could say what was the matter. Had ulcerated mouth, tongue  
at first there. Generally has pain in the epigastrium, but is a little  
better now. Fluid comes up continuously, without any cough, like  
white froth.

Reph. & May.

4 P. Bronch. 6

Burns " 3

P. opii " f. his die.

Becomes a Hospital Patient.



Miss Simms, aged 17, born Oct. 9th 1867, by her mother, from Dartmouth, where they live. Her husband is Prof of drawing on board the Britannia, there.

Healthy looking girl, & has not been able to sing for 12 months a single note, & had a fine contralto voice before that, she has a weight in her chest in speaking. Never had asthma nor any cough. 2 brothers & 1 sister older, all healthy, sister has a soprano voice. Is not thinner, but is stouter especially across the chest, for she can row a boat with a pair of oars, & rows a good deal. General health good, & has a fair appetite & digestion & is strong in all other respects. Generally feels cold about the chest, sometimes pain in right shoulder on deep inspiration, & in left side. Voice goes off in a squeak. Is hoarsest as if from a cold.

Larynx epiglottis flat & disposed to be pendent, larynx normal fine pair Vocal Cords; fauces relaxed, congested, thickened, with remains of large tonsils, uvula a little long.

Wm. S. id gr 17  
Am. Brown, gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

C. mag. t. d.

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24

Wm. S. id gr 24





Sir Thomas Bateson, Bart, aet 48, consulted me Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1887 about his throat.

Throat uncomfortable for some time. Gersonak examined him in 1862 & said there was a little polypus on 1 of vocal cords, size small pea, but loss of voice did not occur till 5 yrs after. He said it was in a situation not because inconvenient. A loud exclamation in the House of Commons last year drove the voice away for a time, but occasionally it does go away. Only during the summer he lost his voice. No cough whatever, lungs sound. Now the voice is husky & hoarse, usually it is a powerful one. Sometimes is much white glairy mucus.



Lary. Epiglottis arched, & a little pendulous. Larynx large & capacious, with a pair of long vocal cords, with little nodules remaining over their surface. Beneath the anterior part of the right cord, was a small polypus, relaxed & a little congested. Trachea quite normal. Cords approximated in sounds then, with rather a large fissure. Fauces a little relaxed, but throat large & capacious.



19/ 4 am Ind 806  
am Ind 8024  
H am Ind 31  
N cant to 31p  
S am Ind 31p

c. may. t. 4 am Ind 807 1/2

Specy of In & Ind an pr 12  
H am Ind 31  
S am Ind 31p

daily with Charles -

I used to be very well benefited.

10th He wrote me yesterday, saying he would like me to try &  
remove it, and I made 1 effort, but although there was less  
congestion & irritation, the epiglottis was not well enough  
up - It spurs & gags t. d.

4 am Ind 806  
am Ind 8024  
H am Ind 31  
N cant to 31p  
S am Ind 31p  
J. M. & c

Gull 4 am Ind 806 & 7 am Ind 807  
N cant to 31p

Quinn, Lammie, & H. J. for the large -



Mr Job West from 147

after the operation I even now the end of the wound looks bare, it comes into contact with a mass of back of tongue & with the wind pipes & the choking. Last wonderful improvement; epiglottis perfectly normal & all up & so is larynx. All the thickness of fauces gone down. Touched end of uvula with Sol had any.

|               |              |              |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 4 lbm had 8x4 | 4 lbm had 2j | 4 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 8 lbm had 2j | 4 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 3 lbm had 2j | 4 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 4 lbm had 2j | 4 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 4 lbm had 2j | 4 lbm had 2j |

June 15 was pretty well & got rid of many of his old & uncomfortable symptoms. In the last week he had in throat from hot weather, he feels as if the end of the stump of the uvula were in contact with a little tumour at the back of the middle of the tongue, which is the size of a pea, a sad of hard wart. The middle of the uvula was rather red but his throat was wonderfully better & much more tolerant.

I used the wart with my wire exciser, & size of a pea. A little bleeding followed it. To use a cold water gargle only -

1872 April 16 Today he has sometimes been almost suffocated at night, his throat very dry & uncomfortable & passing much wind from it.

|               |              |              |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 4 lbm had 8x5 | 4 lbm had 2j | 4 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 1 lbm had 2j | 1 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 1 lbm had 2j | 1 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 1 lbm had 2j | 1 lbm had 2j |
| 1 lbm had 2j  | 1 lbm had 2j | 1 lbm had 2j |

193. The lanes are much congested, especially toward the  
stump of water. Lane looks narrow. In. In. Lane much reduced.



Mr Harrison, aged 37, consulted me October 10th 1887  
 from Warrington, under Dr Davies, who he suspect wrongly  
 treated him. Took pastime & loved. A Clerk

Keenan's Bronchitis - sometimes a little dysphagia. has a  
 sharp chest cough; good health before this, except a severe  
 cold last spring used to have severe pain in the throat.  
 Eruption about the forehead & elsewhere, may be specific.

Ham had good

Am had good

Mr Carls 3rd

Mr Speer 1980

Mr Scilla 3rd

Mr and 4th

Mr ad 3rd

Mr Polk 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Mr ad 3rd

Early Congestion of intumescence of the larynx & trachea & fauces  
 in ulceration -

195

Rev Mr James Jan 197.

hot weather he came up to London every day to carry all this out; they found  
 for his strength but he persisted in it. On 15 July he was seized in the night  
 with most agonising pain from inflammation of the lungs & congestion of the lungs.  
 A 2nd attack came on on the 17th when he telegraphed for Dr Hamilton, whose  
 medicine proved wonderfully efficacious & he made steady progress towards recovery  
 & was allowed to get up on Tues & Wed. Thurs<sup>he</sup> was not so well, & at the the Dr  
 present apprehended no danger till about 7 pm when he telegraphed again for  
 Dr Hamilton; before he could arrive all was over.



1887 The Rev Ed Stanley James from p 139

Oct 12. To, rate well. Tol but azy to fances & Thoms E. blagux.

Spl for home to day. After Taux, to take Mr Fox & Cal Weston.

22nd His wife wrote on 21st that his voice for the week was pretty good

& it was a great effort to preach & read sermons on 13th. On 20th his voice was

a little stronger & more audible but was fatigued from the effort. There is

still some swelling at back of the uvula. He looks decidedly better.

Spl. Tol but azy daily to uvula & behind velum. Spleen, breathe by nose

Taux may keep up chest exercises. omit it, or take only in 10 or 12 yrs.

Commence the tonic, omitting the Brom of Am in it.

30th Voice better last Sunday, but rather much secretion. Thoms but azy

to Larynx with Injector. Tol but azy to fances.

4 Am Ind 8r 6

Am Bromid 8r 12

W Weston 2 1/2

Spl. auz 3 1/2

W. W. W. 3 1/2

4 1/2 W. W. W. 3 1/2

W. W. W. 3 1/2

Spl. auz 3 1/2

Spl. auz 3 1/2

Tol but azy

9. 2. m

to fances -

Came with

Miss James

2. May, his test ne die, alternately 10 days -

Dec 18 Voice has been fairly good up to last Sunday. a little wheezing at

night, indigestion with him, sleeps bad, spleen affects his eyes -

sometimes hypochondriac. looks well & pulse Capital.

Lary fances look very well. Epiglottis more erect & larynx is relaxed

but not congested, epiglottis is a little. Rather some spasm of tongue.

Tol but azy to fances. Feels comfortable about the throat.

197 44 hear but 3p  
ac not did 1412  
Elym 3ij  
e 4p ad 3ij

3r dnf 8024  
Eam de Col 3ij  
4p ad 3ij

Look 1st dnf  
occasionally -

1868 f. n & e wh q other 3ij

for spray 3ij

June 6 Was better at last. Has earache, throat ache, neck ache,  
& dysphagia on right side, in fact is nervous from pain. Throat much-  
pulsed, good full & strong, Voice husky. Last epiglot is more regular  
healthier, but pendant & folded. Right side of fauces affected -  
D.W. and of Southampton lately spoke of me to them -

4 Am Lax 8xii  
Am Lax 8xii  
3r and 3ij  
4p ad 3ij

4p ad 3ij  
15 m ad 3ij  
water -

7r Lax Salprunelle  
briest side 2 such -  
of neck. In Chloaf.

C. mag. bis. t. ne. applied Sal Lax acy briest side of throat -

16th Was free from pain, yet the voice was husky and appears to be  
continuous; he fears something is growing within, yet I could detect  
nothing, nor was my exam<sup>n</sup> satisfactory, from the state of epiglottis -

July 27. In Times of today, amongst the deaths, was : -  
"On the 24th July, at his mother's house, West Wickham, Kent, aged  
46, the Rev Ed. Stanley James, vicar of Letcombe Regis, and the  
eldest son of the late Rev Ed. James, canon of Winchester, and vicar  
of Alton, Hants." Sal once wrote a letter of Condolence to his wife.

Aug 26 She wrote that after he left me on 16 June he had a consultation with  
Mr Chapman who said that 2 or 3 months would be hoped quite restore him.  
He gave him very little homoeopathic med, but advised his going to Port George in  
Wimpole st, every day for exercises, & electricity was soon added. During the intensely

Continued at page 195



Miss Augusta Kling, act , consulted me Oct 14. 1887 with  
her sister who is in Vol 8. page 411. Is very tall -

Been hoarse 2 weeks from a cold in the throat, but her throat  
was weak all the summer. Large congestion in cheeks of  
both nasal cavities. Voice is veiled.

Spas of Mr. and Mrs. Clarke -

23rd Her sister told me  
she had a very bad cold  
& was confined to her bed

{ C. May  
his test  
we die

My arm had given  
him spine 3/4  
and scullum 3/4  
not prob 3/4  
Sp. and 3/4  
Sp. and 3/4

Mr G. H. Hopkins, act I saw Octob 15th 1854. is a  
 Surgeon at Stone in Staffordshire. I am in a previous  
 occasion with his patient Mr. McKisson Vol 8. p 401.

Flaps of mucus from nose in the mornings & occasional  
 hoarseness. Nose stopped up in the night especially. Been so  
 some days. Took Guaiacum & Lem for the throat which is better.  
 Large hard gland threatening of mucous membrane of fauces & back  
 of velum. Nose rather congested & sore, but not elevated.

Thay of 3m p 3 ad

3i said - Mr. Charles

Suffer from Indigestion, & is  
 overworked at times -

By am dose prob  
 am found 30 24 C. Mass  
 3 1/2 am 24 3 1/2  
 To can to 3 1/2  
 To mass 1 am 3 1/2  
 3 1/2 am 3 1/2 3 1/2 3 1/2  
 3 1/2 am 3 1/2 3 1/2 3 1/2





Miss Rachel Pulvermacher, aged 5, brought me October 16th 1867  
by her father & aunt.

Is a thin child, small for her age. Caught 3 mos. ago Iritis  
in the throat which makes her hem. Coughs sometimes very  
strong. In eating she clears the throat, and when drinking or  
after it she coughs. Had epistaxis on 2 occasions recently  
July & August last. Has been rather delicate. The hearing  
commenced before last winter & was stopped by the epistaxis  
& since came on again. Is better always when eruption is present.  
Lary. Pendulous of Epiglottis, long & narrow & large tonsils.  
Had an attack of measles active day at Margate.

4 am bowl an 3p  
Alum an 3p  
Morph 3i J. M & E  
Sfr 3ii  
Lym 2 307 an

Sfr Mucosa 3ii - 3iv  
his die of  
epistaxis returned.





Miss Fisher, aet 35, consulted me October 18<sup>th</sup> 1867 for her singing voice. Teaches music.

Nearly 2 years since being able to sing, her voice was a soprano. Now & then she could sing a little. Her speaking voice was affected too. Commenced from over exertion in 1st instance. Throat always weak since childhood. Now attempts being fine intense pain in the neck. Her husband has rheumatism but an East wind always affects the voice. Was told her right lung was not as strong as the other. Attacks of indigestion now & then, & very bad headaches. Was under the care of Dr McKenzie & galvanized since last May 12 was outside & inside the neck by him & kept off some months. Did good for a time & inhaled something that smelt like tar, no benefit from it. Galvanized ear, day for 3 weeks, then 3 or 4 each & twice a week.

Larynx small & beautiful larynx, gentle healthy, good action of vocal cords making a lot of sounds. But there is rather much spasm in muscles of larynx. Fauces normal. tip of uvula cut years ago. Is very nervous generally. Catamenia regular. bowels generally constipated. Sometimes a sort of spasm catches the breath. Has taken tonics, they do not agree. I used spray of Zn with Chloride.

By Sir C. Clarke's pills for bowels, 1 daily after dinner.



4 Am. Laud gr 36  
Am. Brom gr 36

4 Pl. an. amb 3p  
In Card Co  
In muc. v. m. 3p  
In Card Co  
ad 3p

C. mag  
his ter ve  
die -

204

4 Lin. Chloro 3p  
for the week -

30th Her voice has been found to be  
stronger & she sang well in church  
Less Spasm & Throat is a little relaxed

4 Pot. Bond, Alum an 3p  
In myrt 3p Elgin 3p  
ad 3p in 3p

Keosauke  
In Benson Co  
short course an 3p  
C. min in Oj. hot water -  
To be inhaled not in  
for 15 minutes -  
M. M.

Novem 11 Stomach out of order, headaches, voice for singing  
weak & bad. Is generally bad in the Calamewin. Illness is  
not from the head. has taken none for a week. Sleeps well  
Lary. A little congestion of larynx as if from a cold, & throat  
is a little relaxed. Thinner In part to larynx & vocal  
Spear of Zinc after with Clarke. In mix - } Am. Laud to 3p  
Pl Mix - & gargle - reduce } Am. Brom gr 24

McKenzie told her it wd be a long time before she wd be well & must take tonics  
as her general health was out of order.

23rd Somewhat better, but it fatigues her to talk much. Takes no  
suffer at night. A little resistance of the tongue Lary. Throat & larynx  
look better, drier, not so much swollen nor congested. Saw teacher well.

Thinner bit away at Injister & Spear of Zn after with Clarke  
Sol bit away before 9. 2. m. Took Pot. Chlorat. Pl Mix & c

Decem 28th Her voice is decidedly better but she is much troubled  
with headaches & she thinks the medicine increases them.



205

Appetite & digestion not much to boast of. She says her head aches are nervous & bilious. Larynx looks well, firm & raised up; but the pharynx is granular though not red.

Shower 3rd Luff his wk liquid - Sol Nitric to pharynx -

4 ac & cold 3p

am Bromid gr 24

3r Card Co

3r Calumb an 3j

Inf Calumb ad 3vj in

4 Pot Bnd

4 Alum aa 3p

3p 3p

ad 3vj in

pd Nitric

g. 3. d.

C. may his tongue die.

I m se

Jan 25 Has had a bad cold; the throat was not sore, but she felt a lump when she swallows at right side. Voice was getting stronger from the mix before the cold. When she did cough it seemed spasmodic. Now. Mem. of pharynx looks better but is watery. Larynx good.

add to mix Vin Ipec 3j

spay of 3r wk Clarke -

Lin Chloro 3i to right

Had a little bilious attack

side of neck at n

took white pill & demul.

Feb 15 Still has the aching in the throat, from talking, but her general health is much better than it was, has not tried the voice much in singing, it is the huddle notes that bother her most. Larynx everything normal, pharynx a little dry. To practice more in the mornings. Use Lin Chloro for the aching in neck. Rep mist. spay of 3r wk Clarke -



Rev J. T. Feaston, aged 49, consulted me Octob 24th 1887  
is from Liverpool.

13 <sup>ago</sup> years, 1st broke down & kept silent for a few months.  
Was at Guernsey 4 years then at Birmingham 4 years - then he had  
Rheumatic fever which greatly prostrated him. There was some  
thing wrong about the throat, diphtheria or something - Since  
then his throat has not been right. Singing bothers him most &  
he has done  $\frac{1}{2}$  duty. Naturally a sense of weakness & he can  
see a redness at back of throat, told it was chronic clergymans  
throat. Sometimes has had little white pin head ulcers & enlarged  
nodes. Singing voice has never grown way, has never tried the  
limits of his voice. He uses the voice in / service only on Sundays  
Is fond of singing but he cannot continue with force to the  
end. Is not robust, gets through much work & spirits good.  
Appetite & digestion fair, bowels constipated, no cough at all.  
No discomfort at root of neck, nor pains anywhere. Last  
Mother, brother & sister with phthisis. Has a phthisical aspect.  
Laryng. follicular disease of pharynx, with excavations & arterial  
nodules between. Epiglottis red, larynx normal, but Vocal cords  
have tessellated bright red vessels on them. Trachea



congested, especially in the subglottis -

did not try to answer - & speak of 3r after Mr Clarke -

4 Am Rad 8r6

Am Brand 8r24

4 Flan ant 3i

3r Card Co 3i

3r ant 3i

4 Spr ad 307 m

4 Pat Paul

4 Am an 3i

3r Myrth 3i

4 Am 3i

4 Spr ad 307 m

4 3r Sulf 8r24

4 Eau de Col 3i

4 Spr 3i m

for speak daily  
with Clarke

C. mag. his die -

J. m & e -

Bowels to be regulated by diet, oatmeal &c. with Clarke -

May 8 Has had the winter at Algiers, but no benefit from it, & has just returned. He took my medicine for 1 month, but not regularly. Has done no duty since he saw me, unless an attempt at singing in Church which has benefited him. digestion not so good. pulse stronger & fuller & he is really better for the long rest. Last mild relaxation of the fauces, flabby velum & uvula, last not too long, but flabby. All the old affections are gone. Larynx perfectly normal & so is the epiglottis. He will take a course of 300 & may preach a short sermon only, twice a Sunday -

Kept him

as before -

J. m & e

4 Am ant 3i

did not see my x

4 Spr 3i

4 Spr ad 307 m

4 3r Sulf 8r18

4 Eau de Col 3i

4 Spr ad 3i m

speak as before





Mr Storrow, aged 63, consulted me October 24th 1867. Is a  
 Surgeon in practice at Newbottle.\* The Rev J. D. Halsted  
 of 3 Lambard Villas, Greenwich Road, wrote to me about  
 him on 12th. 40 years in practice in a Calling district.  
 Breathing is much affected. (\* Fever Houses, Co. Durham.)  
 In 1826 had pneumonia of both lungs & adhesion of the  
 pleura, & has worked on ever since up to 3 or 4 years ago,  
 when he got dyspnoea from exertion, but breathed better when  
 quiet. 2 or 3 years ago, had 2 or 3 attacks of Cynanche, with  
 relaxation of soft palate & elongation of uvula. Uvula since  
 been truncated. Was under Dr Heath of Newcastle. He had  
 Dr Ferriar, but avy, &c applied.

1 1/2 years ago was so ill he could scarcely breathe, the throat was  
 much inflamed, laryngoscopy was unsatisfactory. Spray of hot  
 aq, Carbolic acid, &c used. He got better for a time &  
 worked on up to last autumn (Novem) Dr Heath saw him again  
 & a severe attack nearly choked him & then it was that the  
 uvula was truncated. He got better, gave up much of his prac-  
 tice. About Christmas was better, & retained a few of his best  
 patients, yet he could not attend them. He went to Seavington



and greatly improved. No cough nor dyspnoea, in a month returned home & saw only 6 patients a day. He got Cold 1 day & has been bad ever since. Has had incessant cough, not unlike Pertussis, with violent spasms but no hoop. There was no expectoration at first, but now there is the last 3 or 4 weeks & the spasms are not so suffocating & severe. But severe pains in the loins exist from the coughing. Now he coughs all night, & the lumbar pains are terrible. Some little dyspnoea consequent on the dyspnoea - never lost his voice. Had haemoptysis 35 years ago, & spat a gill a day, but never since. Has had congestion of the lungs over & over again. Expectoration increased since his arrival. Right foot cut off in 1826. Lost much flesh, no appetite, nor desire for food. Has a sort of hacking stuffy cough.

Lungs - Great irritability and congestion of fauces & larynx & free secretion. Redness of epiglottis & larynx & also trachea.

Chest general bronchitis all over with sibilant & sonorous rales, emphysema, chronic bronchitis, & probably deposit of tubercle.

By Am Ind 8 or 6  
 Dr Camp Co 3ij  
 Root Scilla 3ij  
 but palatum 36  
 Dr Sargum 3ij  
 Vin Opium 3j  
 Sp Sargum 36  
 Syrup 36 307 R

C. M. 19.4. h.

By Par Bent 36  
 Alum 3ij  
 Dr Myrrh 3ij  
 Gum 3ij  
 Gum 36 307 R  
 f. m. x. e.  
 Lin Chloroformi.

26th His wife called today his cough was very much better, not so frequent nor so severe; expectoration easier, but the pain in the back is still very bad - eats little or nothing -

Pil Saf Co; at night -

27th Dr Alison accompanied me to see him at 10 am & examined chest. He found Chronic bronchitis & emphysema present, with secretion about the trachea heard behind, which confirmed my diagnosis. The valves of the heart were thickened giving rise to a rough sound, but no murmur. Pulse regular & fairly good. He was free from pain & had a good night. I saw him again at 3 when he had been sick in his stomach -

Mix now q. b. h. - & omit Dr Camp Co in it. Pil pil -

28th Better still, passed good night, pretty free from pain & cough.

29th Much better, redness less in trachea & nose. Went out so much, throat looks better. Coughed none from last night to this morning - used spray of Zn at Clark

Spray prescribed to be used once daily -

Mix & gargle -

By Dr. S. L. Clark  
Alum  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr x 5  
Sp.  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  
An ac  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

31st Is quite free from cough & irritation of the throat. but he has spasmodic attacks of neuralgia of the arm. To use long Acupuncture. & Mix not so often - Nov 2 Pain is better from the leg -

Nov 4. Pretty free from the pain in the hip. No cough.

7th Indeed quite well & leaves early tomorrow for home -



14<sup>th</sup> He wrote a 12<sup>th</sup> that he had had no return of the cough & so far as his throat & chest were concerned he was perfectly well. But he had suffered dreadfully from pain & spasm in his back, not only the fatigue of the journey, & confined to bed since his arrival. I advised Sub Cut Inj of 15 or 20 m Sol Neur Marsh repeated in 12 hours if necessary, or

2 grs p. Opri at n, increased grs each n, until the pain is relieved. 12<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> he wrote he took 2 grs p. Opri q. n until the pain was quite relieved & sleep restored, at the end of a week 1 gr n & m & now moves about the house & takes no op. Has still some stiffness & pain in back - quite well otherwise. He wished to stay where he was & I approved of it. Wadding & new or coins.

<sup>1868</sup> March 27 He wrote he still continued free from any return of the dreadful cough & had nothing to complain of but weakness and pain in his back. April 2 I advised Wadding & plenty of Port Wine.

June 29 Red Mourning Card of death of Elizabeth wife of John Storrer, Newbattle House, who died June 20<sup>th</sup> 1868 -

Dec 28 Red Mourning card of death of John Storrer, of Newbattle, Durham who died December 18<sup>th</sup> 1868. He must have died of lumbar abscess -

<sup>1869</sup> Feb 16 His niece Mrs Isabella Mark, Stockton Vicarage, Stockton on Tees wrote me for the R of the spray, for pain use, and I sent it to her - Nov 11 Mr Perkins, 13 St James St, Bedford Row, called to enquire abt the state of his mind when under me.

Miss Morrison, aged 58, consulted me October 25th 1887. Came with a sister. I attended their brother at Vol 6. p 381.

Throat had some months, feeling of fulness at left side & of the neck also, from the uvula she thinks. This causes a troublesome sudden cough, a crumb of bread at dinner will induce it. General health good in other respects. Operation on her some years ago for a Cancerous tumour.

Larynx loose, flabby, long membranous end of uvula which has caused a little pendency & twisting of a thin epiglottis. Larynx & trachea quite normal. Voice is good.

A little relaxation of mucous membrane.

Speag of Zinc wh. Clark, found agreeable.

by Am. Soc. 8007

Mr. Camp Co. 300. C. mag  
not palaces 300. C. mag  
Sp. ant 300. his die  
Sp. ant 300. 2

by 1st hand 300. 300  
C. ant 300. 300  
Sp. ant 300. 300  
C. ant 300. 300  
f. m & c

Mr. Baker Brown has attended them.

Nov 13 Throat looks better, epiglottis well up, uvula not so long or relaxed. Cough better but still is a little troublesome & comes on suddenly & spasmodically, & is relieved when a little phlegm comes going down to Furbridge Wells.



4 Am Ind gr 6  
Am Bunk gr 24

W Card Co 3y C. mag  
Steel collar 3y his ter  
Iron Specie 3y as die  
For Aunt 3y

Reft gangle -

214

Lin Chlauf 3y

beside French at m

1868 Apr ad 3y m

Used spear of 3m wh Charles -

May 5 Ben at Timberidge Wells, & better throughout the winter, but she feels as if something must be got rid of, at a meal, or at Church & the rapid cough is distressing & continues until something is expected. Lungs shows epiglottis more elevated & healthy. Jaws relaxed, end of trachea still very long, & she will come up in June to have it shortened. applied Sal Tarmin -

4 Am Ind gr 6

Am Bunk gr 24

St. Amant

W Card Co 3y

For Aunt 3y

Apr ad 3y m

W Cranbut 3y

Acrit del 4x

3y

Apr ad 3y m

Came with her sister & her other brother with phositis of left.

C. mag. his. if required -

Oct 21 Quite well except the sudden spasmodic cough - To day I removed the point of the trachea, with but little bleeding - She has the operation well.

In the Times of Aug 23. 1870 was the following: -

"On Thursday the 18th Aug at Woodcote, Timberidge Wells, Jane eldest daughter of the late Crampford Wallisow Esq, aged 61."

I think she must be my late patient.

1873

May 3 Her brother told me the Cancer occurred in the chest & carried her off.

Mr Paynter, age 40, consulted me Novem 1st 1867. Born in Australia, the Tropics, &c. - Is a Surgeon.

Throat more or less bad from youth, from 7 years of age. Suffered from dyspepsia. Sotaway had whited in Tropics. Now, feels sometimes as if the throat were closing up. And at times has felt as if he was going to choke. Has lost his voice for a few hours in the morning. Never had rheumatism. Sanctions has had swellings on left side of body. Has had great irritation of the mucous membrane generally.

Larynx great relaxation & thickening of mucous membrane of larynx. Vocal cord, loose & flattened. Epiglottis not pendulous. Voice is good. Man looks rather dry, great irritability retches from the slightest thing.

By Par Bent on 3/4

Adm on 3/4

Ad 3/4 m

J. M. & C

Fair complexion  
on lion paint.





217 Cancerous Tumor springing from the left horn of the Hyoid Bone, compressing the epiglottis sideways; death sudden, from suffocation.

Mr Richard James, aged 23, consulted me Novem 5th 1867 is a Langus club, from Westmoreland, & recom<sup>d</sup> to S<sup>r</sup> Wray of Reder Lodge, Birston, who recom<sup>d</sup> him to me -

Is a fair, delicate complexioned person - pulse weakish - <sup>numbad.</sup> rheumatism. 6 mos ago his voice 1st became affected, commencing with a cold & sore throat; a swelling formed in left side of the neck which extended to the throat, & affected his speech & swallowing. At times it has affected his breathing, especially at night, & some times there is a little cough. Cannot swallow as well as formerly, but still can get down fluids & solids. Is <sup>thinner.</sup> thinner. He was at Harrogate 2 weeks & drank the Waters - Health always good before this, & family history unexceptionable. Has taken no medicine, but used a gargle - Was told it was <sup>repulse.</sup> repulse. Voice is now extremely throaty, as if a mouthful of foam lay at the back, indicating that the larynx was free at any rate. Lary. James quite clear & normal. In the mirror is seen a large tumor deeply imbedded in the left side of the throat, at the root of the tongue & pushing the epiglottis to the right side & compressing it laterally, as in the sketch above. The tumor is as large as a walnut, & on the surface, looks as if a layer of it had been cut





in time ulcerated. It is tolerably hard, but not painful. Externally is also swelling, quite above the level of the margin of the left wing of the thyroid cartilage, where it is soft & freely movable. The tumor of throat is unquestionably <sup>probably</sup> connected with that in the neck & both have grown rapidly of late -

Used spray of Dr. Wt. Clarke - Prog. bad, scirrhus feared, but the age of patient favorable -

|                     |                  |              |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Wm Am bad 8x12      | W. Pat Bond 3p   | W. Lin       |
| Am 12x12 8x36       | Allen 3p         | Chloroform   |
| Sp am and 3p        | S. 3 W. Myrah 3p | 3p           |
| W. Card to 34       | W. 4 3p          |              |
| C. may 3p am and 3p | W. 4 3p          |              |
| W. die 2 Apr 20 3p  | W. 4 3p          | to make at 2 |

12th His brother Wm James of Kirkley Lonsdale wrote me that he died very suddenly on Sat evening 9th Inst. I wrote today a long letter with an an. of case & sketch. I said I was not unprepared for the result. Death would have occurred sooner or later. Its rapid growth pointed to malignancy. Sent copy of work on Hyoid Bone, case similar at page 27.

Mr Henry L. Keeling, ad 63, I saw Novem 8th 1867 at 4  
Albany Terrace.

He had had 2 or 3 attacks of piddmips  
last few days, chiefly from stomach

9th Had an attack in the [C. mag. t. d] Apr ad 707  
evening when about to go to the Lord Mayors dinner.

14 Octan ad 3'  
Fr Card G. 3'  
Pos Bism. 3'  
But pat 8224  
Spr and 3M  
Apr ad 707



Mrs Fredk B. Guy from 172

from walking a fair upstairs. She seems best cold any easy & has  
pain in a spot on upper side of left chest in front, which is neuralgic  
for the breathing is clear behind it. Has tenderness at root of neck.

Sneezes from the slightest cold, & feels as if she could not breathe, always  
so; expectorates a little but no regular cough. Perspires much about  
neck & chest. Affected of going to Newport & sea bathing. Pulse

fair, composition of Larynx & Lungs, but nothing else - weak

|                      |         |                |                      |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|
| of action bad & very | C. 100  | by 3rd day 832 | by Lin Chen of 8 1/2 |
| First Child 3w       | his ter | fly 3          | for chest &          |
| Sp. and 3 1/2        | medic   | cdy 3w h       | neck, at u.          |
| at 3w                | u       |                |                      |

To take Manport wine (spear daily as before) than she does -

1867 Mrs Bessent Continued from 176

Stomach & Ulceration is seen in middle of pharyngeal surface of  
Oesophagus, but the general swelling is already less & there is less  
mucus. Applied Acetic Acid & <sup>by acid acid dil 3i</sup> <sup>gargle</sup>  
after spray of Uranium, strong. <sup>Spum ad 3vj in</sup>

9th Stomach out of order, no appetite, tongue furred, pulse quick &  
sharp, much mucus from mouth & some cough. In the night  
had much tickling in the throat preventing her from sleeping.

Felt very sick on rising, took a cup of Corn starch & Milk & a  
little brandy. Swallowing is more difficult; <sup>has</sup> spasms from Wind.

Early Swelling in larynx is less,  
but the general swelling & extension  
of the disease is greater & looks now like  
Cancer. Sol had arg. ut brush

<sup>by Sol had vel. am had griv</sup>  
Sol Sesquicarb 3p  
In Card Co  
In Sout Co ad 3j  
Apt am and 3p C. may  
Spum ad 3vj <sup>interve</sup> <sup>die</sup>  
Warm Water Gargles -

wrote to Mrs Gooch my opinion -  
11th Certainly much better, swelling less, especially in the  
larynx, & Voice good, loud & strong, & so is the pulse. Has  
eaten a little more too. Sol had arg. to ulcer ut brush.

Pt mix.

& go on with the gargle of 8 to 2 of Warm Water.

12th Yesterday afternoon & evening was a deal better, no hoarseness  
nor mucus, but she had tickling all night, which prevented  
sleep. She took much food, altho difficult to swallow, ate 4 oysters



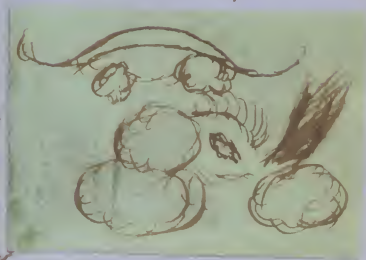
round & shorter & some breast of partridge, 1 side of.

Sal less smelling & less ulceration. Sal Lad aq as before  
 9th 10 Sal Mass Mur at n in water.

13th Did not swallow quite so much yesterday as on 12th, it would not go down. Throat looks better, less mucus & a little more sensibility. Sal Lad aq as before. Bombs a little loose, must be laid to day on w of it. Begin enemata of food. Took Mass last n.

15th No hunger but feels a sinking. Takes very little food, can't get it down, it seems to stick.

Ulcen & swelling less but the fold on left side is red & swollen. Then the left wing of the thyroid



cartilage is spread out laterally & pressure causes tickling - Less mucus, but much tickling yesterday. Slept well these last 2 nights - applied Sal Lad aq -

16th Ate a little calf's foot & soup yesterday, but 2 enemata cause griping after a little while. Much mucus at 6 am this morning & it nearly strangled her with spasm. Was so once before at Buxton. The points look distinct enough - passed a mean rectal bougie down. Sal Lad aq as before. Looks thinner each day -

18th Swallowed a good deal yesterday & Saturday, but much throat, cough in night from the mucus. Swelling of left wing of thyroid cartilage extending & no doubt deposit going on there.

Pharynx looks better, with a little irritation on right upper

edge. Sol Ind arg bit. & spray of 3m after.

In Chloroform to the neck. Leaves for Derby tomorrow.

19th About the same, but had no sleep & is fatigued - Took some eggs yesterday. Edge of larynx better. Irregularities on surface of cricoid posteriorly, with some secretion - Sol Ind arg & spray after. Left by the 11½ Am train for Derby, & I dropped a few lines to Mr Tacher, giving my present opinion on her case, which is unfavourable, altho she returns better than when she came so far as the throat is concerned. A little blood came up this morning. Left Hyaline Cartilage, a little red, & dislocated a little towards the right side.



1870 Rev J. Ellitt Robinson from 153 224

April 23. Has been pretty well, but a little troubled in his throat at the end of his Lent labours. And all I can find is a little dotted congestion of the throat & larynx. Has had a little pain in stomach after meals but his general health is perfect. No Cough.

Wm. Laid Dr x  
 Splanant  
 W. Card Co ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Splanant 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Splanant ad 3<sup>rd</sup> in  
 C. may his letter be die

W. Laid Dr x  
 Splanant 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Splanant 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Splanant 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Splanant 3<sup>rd</sup>

But his son & me  
 at death, in  
 Vol 11. p 344

July 4. Throat is quite well & has no cough. Yesterday performed 3 Church Services without any inconvenience. Uses the spray sometimes before morning service. Has a pain in stomach 3 hours after his dinner lasting abt 1/2 an hour. To modify his drink -

1872  
 February 13 wrote he had his usual Winter Cough, which today I found to depend upon Tracheal Congestion, giving rise to a loud noisy tone. Some indigestion too.

Wm. Laid Dr 12  
 Splanant  
 W. Card Co ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Splanant 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Splanant ad 3<sup>rd</sup>

Instill at 9<sup>th</sup> spray 2 or 3 times daily -  
 Splanant 3<sup>rd</sup> & use wine a little too. C. may his d. & be  
 He looks pretty well, & takes a good deal of exercise. 2 glasses port for dinner

March 5 He gradually improved & at last scarcely coughed at all he wrote me.

Master Freddie White, aged 14, brought me Konem 8th 1887 by his father, from Gipsy Hill - Was under Dr Duke there.

Been 1 month ill. On 28 Sept caught cold, it turned to cough & his voice was hoarse 4 times. Has constant irritation in the throat, referred to the pomum Adami. He has now no regular cough, but a distinct croupy hem.

Recomm'd to me by Mr J Hunt of Tachbrook St, Pirbright -  
Lary. Congestion of fauces, tonsils a little large, epiglottis a little pendulous, congestion of larynx & subglottis -

Specs of Zinc with chloride

4 Am Iod gr vi  
In canf Co 3ij  
Vin Sperm 3j  
Ext Scillae aa  
but potas 2i  
Sp acch 3j  
Ext Sperm aa 3vj m

C. may. t.

4 Pot Snd 3j  
Pot Sperm 3j  
Alum 2i  
Sperm 3ij  
Ext ad 3vj m  
f. 3al d.

4 Lin  
Chlof 3j  
to neck in  
front.





Rev<sup>d</sup> A. B. Stevens, aged at 32, consulted me Novem 14th 1867  
for a Relaxed Throat of some years duration, beginning before  
he took wedes. Is a healthy looking man -

His Voice is affected in damp & unsmooth weather, & it is more effort  
to use it, but has never lost it altogether. Rises Rheumatism -

3 or 4 yrs ago had hot dry bit, & inhaled Creosote for some  
time in damp weather. Now stays in Bedfordshire on Sandy  
soil, but is going to live at Reading in Berks in Decem -

Early. The True Diphtheria Cerearum - Congestion, velvety thick  
ening & distinct follicular ulcer<sup>s</sup> of pharynx, fauces & larynx -  
Larynx quite normal. a little constipation, & digestion is  
tolerable on the whole. Sol but dry to fauces -

W Am Ind gr 4  
W Am Ind 3  
W Card Co 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2

W Pil Board  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2  
W Am Ind 3 1/2

W Sol but dry  
to fauces 9.  
3rd m.

W Am Ind 3 1/2





Mrs Ryan, at , consulted me Novem 16 to 1887 with her husband, who is at page 179.

She has a good deal to worry her, with her husband's illness, &c, losing her mother suddenly, last year, 14 servants, to look after &c.

Has expectorated a substance at 1st size of a pin & now of a marble, of an offensive odour, about twice a week, coming away with a feeling of sickness. This I made out to be from the back of the nose, on right side, when it is morn, over a congested & excavated surface.

has had 4 large children all but,

the last being dead - others are 5. 4. & 2 <sup>3</sup> mo -

My am Brunt <sup>3</sup>

Left an ant <sup>3</sup>

in car to <sup>3</sup>

Apr ad 7 17 m

C. may his die -

To use the same spray  
as her husband by the  
nose -

Is low spirited & depressed.





Mr Wilkinson Crossley, consulted me Novem 20<sup>th</sup> 1887 concerning his little child aet 4 with a split uvula. He lives at Broad Carr House, in Yorkshire.

The other children were beginning to imitate his peculiar voice, & he wanted to know if the deformity were curable, & I quite eased his mind on the subject that it was so. Probably there is fissure of a part of the hard palate also. He had my book & I showed him sketch in Vol 4. attas to my Med: Journ.

The child is a healthy boy running about, and at 2 yrs of age something wrong was discovered after finding the split uvula.





233 Nervous debility &c after mild diphtheria.

Master Arthur George, aged 3<sup>or 4</sup> mos, was brot home Novem 20 m 1867  
by his father

He had Pertussis 2 years ago, & return of it last winter.

3 mos ago had diphtheritic sore throat, & afterwards went to the  
sea side for 2 weeks & was irritable & fretful. On his return he  
was lame in 1 leg. When he had the diphtheria he was very low  
& took Jelly & port wine. Has been taking Vin Ferri without benefit  
3y t. d. & now the ol March which he likes. Yet he is feverish  
& fretful. & nervous. He has now a nasty hacking cough, swelling of  
glands about the throat, starts in his sleep, no appetite, cough is  
worse at night; Chut is all right enough, no rales; but he has  
enlarged tonsils. & pain about 1 of his knees.

4y Vin Sicular 8r 48  
Lig am acut 3ij C. min  
7r true Vom 3p t. d  
Spt little but 7y x  
Spt Papaverin 3j  
Spt ad 3ij m

4y Lin Chloro 3p  
for neck & chut at n.

(Where second was Bullock to  
Consult me. Vol 8. 337)

Decem 2 A few days after all his symptoms vanished & he has  
continued pretty well, & is now taking the Cod liver oil which he  
likes. The glandular swellings have quite gone. As an occasional aper-  
ient 7y d C cuta 8r 18  
1. Rhu 8r 30 n  
Ch 6. 1. p. n.

Tongue pretty clean





at  
 Mr Charles F. Corney, act 46, consulted me Novem 21st 1867.  
 76 East Russell St, Bloomsbury W. C.

Has had sore throat some few years on & off. He goes out before breakfast & sometimes out at night. Throat is weak, pain in right chest & back of neck. Sometimes a little dysphagia with the swallowing.

No cough, nor rheumatism. Voice becomes weak & husky. It's always weak & difficult to be heard, especially in the street. Does not use the voice much. Good health & digestion are good. Used to have pain in chest from leaning over a desk. His weak voice is no doubt due to fasting at times, is a Cathartic.

Voice is thickish & sounds semininal as if recovering from cold. Tongue. Relaxation, congestion & thickening of the membrane of pharynx, with swelling & redness of follicles behind the velum. Same state of membrane of larynx & trachea minus the congestion. Epiglottis a little or semi-pendulous. V. Cords normal.

Do not use applied to the fauces - no spray.

By Am Iod gr 4

Ext Am Bicarb 2j

Spt Am Carb 3j

Tr Carb Co 3j

Spt Am Carb 3j

Ext Am Carb 3j

C. mag. his due

By Potash aa 3j

Alum aa 3j

Tr Nymph 3j

Ext Am Carb 3j

Spt Am Carb 3j

Ext Am Carb 3j

Not to fast at breakfast  
 at any time



6 Decem Says he is much better, & about pretty well up to today, when he has felt the cold from the rain & damp at Westminster Court. Has not wrapped up about the neck. Throat a little dry sometimes at night. Larynx. Fauces look much better, but pharynx rather granular, pallid & a little better. Larynx, trachea also better. End of vocal though not long is tremulous & loose. His voice is clearer, but not strong & difficult to be heard. Applied Sol hit aery & fauces with immediate benefit & used Spas of Zn after w<sup>th</sup> chloride by nose & mouth. add to mix Zn & Urethm 3ij & Sol hit aery & fauces

Kept gargle -

9. 2 or 3 mornings -

<sup>1868</sup> Jan 14. He has been quite well so far as his throat is concerned. but for some months has had degrees of throat & wheezing at night, which wakes him 2 or 3 times, & a heaviness of breathing. Has no regular cough, throat seems to be thick. Is well otherwise. He was afraid it was the beginning of asthma; from which most Bronchitis his father suffered though he reached a good age, but his uncle died of chest disease.

Larynx, some relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces, but much better than formerly. a little relaxation of trachea & subglottis & mildest erythema. Is not asthmatic. Chest perfectly sound. <sup>by Pat from 3j</sup> <sup>Alm 3j</sup>

Kept last mix for 1 week & g. m & e = <sup>Sp 3ij</sup> <sup>ad 3vi</sup>  
Sometimes much exposed to great heat in the City in melting metals - advised him to avoid it.

Continued at 407

Miss Wiggins, act<sup>at</sup> 17, consulted me Novem 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867 accomp<sup>d</sup>  
by her mother Mrs F. A. Wiggins.

They are from Nova Scotia & come to me by Dr Cogswell.

Looks picture of perfect health - but has had relaxed throat all her  
life, but now so last year from singing, has soprano voice. Genl  
health perfectly good, sometimes indigestion & pain in side from flatulency.  
No good. Throat is uncomfortable but not painful; has eaten lumps  
of Alum & Iron for it. Something seems to fall when the mouth opens,  
affects the ears as well, sometimes a burning. Throat becomes better  
when she has a cold in the head. But the voice is often thick in  
speaking. Is very nervous. - lives at Kensington

Larynx. Mild congestion, thickening & relaxation of laminae: Membr:  
of fauces only - Larynx normal. Velum approaches pharynx so  
closely, as to leave a narrow space upwards

Specy of In wh Clarke I used -

4 Am End priv  
Am Bound 2i  
Spl Am End  
N Card Co aa 3i  
Sp Amnt 3p  
Sp Am ad 3p 1/2

C. mag. his die.

4 Pal Bone 3p  
Alum aa 3p  
N Myrk 3p  
Sp Am 3p  
Sp Am ad 3p 1/2  
S. n & e

Lin Chlor 3i for sides of  
neck & n.



March 17. 1868. Was better for a few weeks but had a cold 238  
and a cough after & is now about the same. Found the  
mixture sweet. Saylor agreed, but like it more astringent.

Larynx Great relaxation & velvety thickening of M. M. but no  
congestion. Epiglott a little pendulous, interior of larynx normal.  
Some spasm of tongue. Crackling at angles of jaws & ears &  
becomes deaf for a few moments & sometimes in singing.

Used spray of Dr. W. H. Clarke & applied Sol. Fannin to fauces.

1/2 Am. Sat. S. v. s.

1/2 Am. Sat. S. v. s.

1/2 Can. Co. an. 3'

1/2 Spr. ad. 3' 1/2

C. mag. t. d. -

1/2 Dr. Sulp.

1/2 Alum. an. 1/2

1/2 Spr. 3'

1/2 Spr. ad. 3' 1/2

Spray daily for 1 m.  
with chloride -

1/2 Gran. Nit. 3'

Acid. Nit. dil. 1/2

Glycer. 3'

1/2 Spr. ad. 3' 1/2

f. m. & e. 1/2

April 11 Crackling of jaws less & deafness less. Throat is very much  
better, no spasm, <sup>no congestion at all</sup> larynx clear, epiglott well up & cords normal.  
No cough nor cold to speak of. Throat better lately than it has been  
for a long time. Had rheumatic fever 2 weeks in summer, 1866 when  
only 12 yrs old. Good health, appetite & digestion good.

Kept voice, spray & gargle as before. He started singing more -  
she looked better too - space in fauces behind man expanded.

Mrs Hills Child, aged 6, on Novem 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867 I was taken  
to see at Hampstead by Dr Caldwell.

The little girl had been a little ill on Monday 18<sup>th</sup>, and the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
or 3<sup>rd</sup> day, symptoms of diphtheria was fairly ushered in -  
from there is disquamations white pellicle on the anterior sur-  
face of the soft palate, not reaching the free margin, but  
innumerable; & a distinctive odour of the breath. She can  
swallow well. Skin hot & pinkish & purple. Sore  
anywhere. Was taking port wine &c. & using pieces of cloth  
of Soda with benefit.

W Ferriar 4 vii

and HCl dil 4 vii

Chlor not pr

Syrup 3i & 4 vii

To perfume with the purple  
assiduously - & use the  
new mixture -

Bowels though not open since  
Monday were left as they are -

1868  
Jan 6 Dr C, told me the child got better of the diphtheria,  
but died 4 days after from exhaustion, from want of food.



Mr C. S. Seyton, age 44, consulted me Novem 26th 1867 recommended by Dr Chaldecott. Lives at ~~Arbon~~ Grove, Chertsey.

Fine healthy looking man, a great traveller, 3 years in California, in New York &c. Suffering of gathering of phlegm in the throat, has had for 7 or 8 months, awakes him in the morning. Coughs severe cold lately no cough. Tongue much furred. It feels as if the secretion that should come from the nose passes down the throat. Was so before in the United States. Continual feeling of phlegm coming down the throat. Digestion & appetite now good, but they have been bad. Voice perfect. Larynx, Constriction of fauces, & some thickening, end of uvula rather loose. deep red congestion of membr behind velum & the nose. Larynx quite normal.

Told him aug to fauces & spec of fine after with Charles

W Ammon had 80 vj

Splan aut 3j

W Card Co 3ij

Vin Spec 248

Sp aut 3p

Sp ad 3vj

C. mag his die

in

W Par Bent ad 3p

Alum ad 3p

Sp ad 3vj

W Myrth 3p

Sp ad 3vj

J. M. S.

Decem 10. 1868. General health good, but the same state of things is observed now as before, cold sensation as if something was contin

usually running down back of the throat & nose. At times an itchy  
patch on left side of left leg. Last Irritables, & bladders, & vesicles  
& warts, last must be treated, for he is always running.  
the thick behind vesicles. applied Sol. Sol. & Sp. in at Charles

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

4 am Sat 8x12

12 purple

24th He wrote he was about the same, 14 acid but did not  
so I changed his purple for present to.

1869  
Jan 6. I removed the end of the wound

to day with very little bleeding. He was athermic a  
little better. For a little exsima of the ankle I punctured  
an line of Sol. Sol. 8x12. Laxative looks better.





Mr George P. Sherwood, on Novem 29<sup>th</sup> 1867 brought her little baby boy, aged 15 months to me. She was Miss Lockman. Lived at Cedar Lodge, Stockwell. Has 6 other children. Baby is a fine, large, <sup>healthy looking</sup> fat fellow able to run about. Has 2 double teeth coming. named Fredk. Now has his 4<sup>th</sup> attack of chest disease, 1<sup>st</sup> occurring after birth.

Has a loose cough, & disturbed with it the last 3 nights. Is stuffed up about the chest, bowels a little loose just now, perhaps from the teeth. Remains of old bronchitis & catarrh behind both lungs, but especially the right, where there are sonorous rhonchi & a little loose crepitation. A little also at root of trachea. Not fractious nor irritable. Twice under medical treatment before.

℥j Vin Sassa 3p  
 Am Benad gr 32  
 Extol Scallan 3p  
 Sympi 3j  
 Aqum ad 3ij ℥

℥ Pulv Spica Co gr 4  
 Hyd Cluta gr 32. ℥  
 Mix in Ch 8. l.g. water.  
 Rubric to back of chest  
 of linseed meal.

& Lij Raf Co to the front -

March 23<sup>1868</sup> I wrote to Mr Sherwood, for the address of any person in Charleston who could obtain the record of a marriage there of one of my mother's relatives in E. I. Co's service many years ago -





Mr Adolphus Francis called for me Decem 1st 1887 to see his youngest boy at 2 1/4, with symptoms of brain disease. I met Dr Brown the family attendant, & Dr Tardus R. M. This was at Stamue, Lambeth, 2 pm. The child had been ailing 2 weeks but particularly ill 6 days. There was now very dilated pupils and convergent strabismus of left eye. A blister was on the head. He took port wine & sponge cake well. & a mix of Cornimatus & Pol Ladgr g. 2. h. I suggested in addition 3 or 4 gr Brom Am wh  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr Lad Pol g. 2. h in his mixture which was agreed to. And pushing the stimulants. Prognosis was necessarily serious - pulse flagged.

Lad Mr Francis called to say that the child was better, more conscious than yesterday, the pupils less dilated, more general sensibility, and spoke several times to his mother. But still the strabismus was present in the same eye, and he did not swallow so well, the throat being filled with mucus and no cough. The blister rose very well & he slept a good part of the night.

6 Mr Bennett called to say that the child died on 5th at 5 AM. The brain symptoms had subsided but mucus collected in trachea for 2 days.



1868

Jan 24 Mr Francis himself. Cough  
for month, falling a severe cold he  
had at Christmas. Chest sound -

Feb 20 An attack of gout in the feet  
the last 3 days, took Blair's specific  
but still is not well. Drank much  
sparkling Bergundy which hurt it on

2nd Haematuria all day, from urethra, [C. mag, 1j t. d. ex aqua  
with pain, but has had difficulty in micturating some 2 or 3 days.  
Gout is not worse. In other respects well & goes about as  
usual. Has taken 20 of Blair's pills in 2 days -

Linseed Tea sweetened. Out 1/2 pint & 1/4 H.O.

June 6 feet, hand & left side affected with gouty pain, &c -

by Ext Colch acet 8r 8

Ext Hyas 8r 24

1872 Magnesia 9. S. 2

Ext Hyas 8r 24

Mar 5 for phlegm at root of neck & difficulty  
in getting rid of it. I perscribed 1 pill t. d. -

Ext Hyas 8r 12

by Vin Sperm 3j 246  
Tr Camp Co 3j  
Am Iodidi 8r 4 C. mag  
Acet Scallan 3j his ter  
But pot 3j medie  
Spr acub 3j  
Ext Hyas 8r 24

by Pot Berach 3iv  
Pot Nitrate 3j  
Par Iodidi 8r 12  
N Hyas 3j  
Ext Hyas 8r 24

by Ext Colch acet 8r 8  
Ext Hyas 8r 12  
Ext Hyas 8r 12  
Ext Hyas 8r 12

by Tr Sulf 8r 6  
Pot Sperm 8r 12  
Am Sperm 8r 24  
Ext Hyas 8r 12

247 Lodgment of piece of Rabbit bone in Throat.

Mr Gist, act ab 40, I went home Decem<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1867 at 5 1/2 pm with S Madge of 32 Fitzroy Square -

On the 6<sup>th</sup> he swallowed a rabbit bone, which stuck in his throat & almost suffocated him. S M passed his finger down & subsequently a bougie with the effect of dislodging it. But the family were anxious & I was called in Patient lived 99 Whitfield St (late John St) & in the company of Mr Hampden, Piano Forte maker, who was most anxious about him & who thought the bone still there. He still had pain in left side of the throat close to the back of the Thyro cartilage, but swallowed better than he did, though wet saucy. Is subject to attacks of Bronchitis -

When I saw him, I found him very nervous & excited, & on greeting him examined him with the laryngoscope. There was some irritability, & disposition to cough & much mucus.

The epiglottis was quite pendulous & flat & the interior of the larynx could only be seen after several attempts. Beyond a little redness & slight congestion, Sympathetic, it was normal. The left side of the pharynx low down was red, & slightly lacinated, but no great wounds & no doubt near the part injured by the sharp ends of the bone, which was



subsequently swallowed though D Madge's dislodgment.

The epiglottis was red & enlarged, independently of the "dechir nation" of the pharynx. He took a drink of water in my presence pretty well. He had had mustard to the front of the neck, but nothing there was observed out of the way.

I administered a gristle of & Lin Chloroform or  
 Alum, Pot Ash, Sugar & H<sub>2</sub>O. Some asthma

He kept quiet for a few days. No cause for alarm.

Mrs Fairhead, aged 75, sent to me Decem 16th 1867 by her son in law Mr Robt Thompson of Enfield. She is the widow of a Medical Man there. Mr T previously wrote me about her. — She has had something the matter with her throat for 9 mos off & on. The different parts of the throat which cover the food have quite dissahled away, she says; She is weak but not from this. Has uneasiness but no pain. digestion good but appetite small. Voice good, reads & sleeps well. No regular cough, but a quite thick white jelly like phlegm comes away at times. Mother & sister died of some disease of the neck & throat. Sister was 85.

Larynx. Fauces quite normal, & so is the larynx, trachea & Vocal cords; epiglottis well up, but some redness & thickening of the folds on right side, probably due to the pressure of the arterial trunk there against horn of hyoid bone. Both Carotids are hard ossified trunks, the right

11 Am Bone

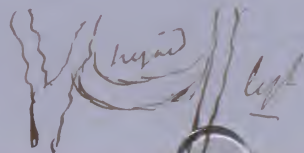
1 Alveolar 3p

3p — 3m

oof — 3m

f. m o e.

at hyoid bone is double & beats strongly, whilst left is single far up: thus





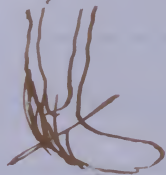
& no doubt cause a peculiar sensation - looks well for her age.  
Her husband said there was no loss of substance, which I  
proved to her son in law by inspection -

Mr Julian, out at 28, had to me Decem 19<sup>th</sup> 1867 by Mr  
Reda de St Martin - Is a photographer in Regent St -

At 7 pm -

Is a punchman & 15 years in England. liable to Bronchitis  
in E wind. at 16 & 18 for 4 & 5 years had Tonsillitis -  
Got very bad & was cured by gargles of boiling water 6  
times a day. His Uvula has been long 2 yrs  
Larg - A long, large, thick, fleshy uvula, curved to  
left side is seen, very bulbous & red. The epiglott  
tis is pendant & curled. pillars of fauces very much  
swollen - tongue large & fleshy.

There was much irritability of the  
fauces - but I removed the hard & loose  
portion of the uvula with my scissors, followed by a  
little bleeding -







Mr Charles Brooke FRS, <sup>abt</sup> 63, consulted me Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1867  
for his throat.

For some 5 or 6 weeks had been suffering from effects of a  
Cachexia at back of the neck, which affected base of Cerebellum  
& some amount of impaired sensation of the extremities -

On 17<sup>th</sup> he felt a fish bone in his throat, of a sole, eaten  
on the 12<sup>th</sup>. S. Madge saw him & both felt the bone  
with their fingers, & finger round apex of it w<sup>th</sup> straight  
forceps. He thought some of the bone might be still there  
on left side, from the feeling he had altho there was no  
pricking at any time. Voice goes in reading, but is  
good in speaking.

Larynx - a little swelling & redness of <sup>epiglottis</sup> fold in left side of  
the throat & much miliary secretion. but no bone seen nor  
felt. applied Sal but any w<sup>th</sup> immediate advantage.

& poultice of Alum

Pat Dr, Gm & H.C.





Dr Mason, act at 30, consulted me Decem 30th 1887 for his throat. He lives at Syr, where his father also does. His father is Dr Mason, & was at St Annas, I of Montreal many years, where he farmed. Son graduate of McGill College, born in Canada, & here 3 years -

Has a little cold & occasionally a dry cough, no soreness of throat, a little tickling sometimes. Health perfect.

Lary a little irritability, fauces much congested, velum pendul, uvula long, loose & flabby -

Indurated remnant of the end of it -

ly am back an Ep  
 alu an Ep p.m & e  
 ju ju  
 co ad Ep an







Capt Leslie Melville from p 104

He uses the gauge & nit arg, stopped smoking, drinks claret -

Sol Nit arg 9. m or n & m -

ly warm nit 3p

ac nit dil 4xV

Sherry in place of claret - & warm

Pat claret gr 24 f. mac

Spr 3p

Water purges act to cleanse throat -

clay ad 3p m

13<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>ry</sup> 1868 Throat much better but the back of nose is now affected & there the mucous membrane is congested - passed much behind w<sup>th</sup> sol of

Lad silver.

To use Sol Lad arg in place of nitrate -

ly am Lad 8x6

Vin Sperm 3p

ly Zonitath

Alv an gr 4

for spray

am Sperm gr 20 C. mac

Spr 3p

by the nose

Spr am 3p

clay 3p m

Spr am ad 3p m

Pl. Lad gauge

17<sup>th</sup> He wants his throat continues to improve, but is not yet well.

1870 April 4 ship M Laing of Brighton, whom he recommended to me for Capt of Vain told me he was quite well -





Rev J. G. Golightly, and at 45, consulted me January 24, 1868  
 Shipton Moyne Rectory, Tetbury, Gloucestershire.

As brother-in-law to Rev Mr Hargreaves my old patient & recommended by him,  
 Mr Latham Estcourt is his uncle.

Saw throat last 3 weeks, no duty 2 Sundays, Caustic applied  
 last Sunday week. Very dry at back of nose & expectorates  
 something in morning - hoarse, very slight now - but is subject  
 to it. Laryngeal general congestion, thickening & relaxation of voice throat  
 of fauces & back of nose - like velvet. Larynx a little re-  
 laxated. Has a cough now. Voice naturally good & powerful.

U Am Ind 8vj  
 W Camp Co 3ij  
 Vin Sassa 3ij C. mag  
 bit potash 3p t. d.  
 Syr aumt 3fa  
 Apr ad 3vj m

U Pul Bud 3p  
 Alum 3ij  
 Spm 3ij  
 Apr ad 3vj m  
 f. 3 a 4. d.

Sat but day (3ij) to fauces very 2nd morning -  
 came at 3½ pm with his son & thanked me  
Feb 12 He wrote on 11th. He thinks his throat is stronger, but he  
 is still hoarse in the morning. Cold has gone. To continue the  
 gargle & painting & this mix in place of the other, on p 264



4 am had 8x6.  
Am Band 2i  
Spl am had 3i

In Card Co 3i  
Am had 3ls C. May  
Am ad 3i m t. d

264

May 1 Is much better, less hoarse, sometimes husky, able to do duty, voice capital. Used no food last 2 weeks. Had another cold since he saw me.

Throat looks well, more expanded, not so thickened, colour a healthy pink. Larynx normal, epiglott still a little pendulous.

4 am had 2i  
Ad had 4x 8. m. x e

Am 3i  
Am ad 3i m

Rep mix for a little while  
& Sol mix 9.3 day, to  
fame for a little while -



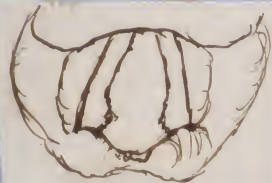


Mr William Burns, age 22, consulted me January 25th 1868  
referred by Dr Robert Gaches of Dundee.

He wrote he was a very talented but not over rich, young friend  
of his, an Oxford student.

Voice has been affected about a year or perhaps more; it was  
noticed when house, & was told it was not in connection with  
his chest. He cannot read aloud long, without its being very pain-  
ful, & finds it so in the lessons at Oxford. He has lost his voice  
altogether. It has been better the last 2 or 3 weeks from the  
Sulphur Spray. Is better in the morning & worse in the evening.  
Not the least cough, but used to have a tickling sensation  
in the throat at night on going to bed. He has felt so well at  
Oxford, it is damp & renewing. Broke up at Glasgow -  
has lost flesh & appetite. He has examined with the laryngoscope.

Find Some irregularity of both vocal cords at the back part  
of the larynx, with a little ulceration between arytenoids, the



Left arytenoid a little swollen.  
Throat spaces fairly healthy.  
Used salt but not any wh Carmel brush.  
Chest apparently sound -

27th. The larynx looks better, excepting congestion of surface of the 2 vocal cords, which better behind, but it is red there & sounded a little. At times I thought I saw a swelling like a wart before the right vocal cord, but it was not by any means clear, as the epithelium was displaced & dependent.

4 Am. Benzoin 3p  
 4 Clove 3ij  
 7 Myrrh 3j  
 2 Gum 3ij  
 2 Gum ac 3vj  
 f. m. se.

4 Fini Sulf gr 24  
 2 Gum 3j  
 2 Gum ac 3ij

To be used as spray  
 1 or 2 a day with Charles  
 instilled for 2 min.



Miss Hardy, aged 50, was brought me January 27th 1868 by  
 Mr G. Turner, Surgeon of Sussex Gardens at 7 pm.

She was a housewife in a family, and in eating a piece of cake she  
 swallowed a pin as she believed, yesterday. She had a prickling  
 sensation all night on left side of pharynx near thyroid cartilage  
 & shifted in the night to the right side, & has had soreness there  
 ever since. It was seen then a manipulation, but no pin could  
 be felt. Saw no redness no congestion, finger in throat felt  
 nothing. Applied Sol but only with a long curved brush to the  
 spot, & it was felt a good distance down. Could swallow  
 water well altho with pain. To have Chloroform to  
 night to save part of neck.  
 Mr T. had passed his finger & a sponge down before seeing me.

271



Mr Alfred Lloyd, aged 32, consulted me February 5th 1868.

Is a surgeon at 159 Grange Road, Bermondsey, S.E.

Has had a bad throat for 2 mos, sometimes well & bad, & cough from it. pricking sensation all around is felt, some times sore at one side & then at the epiglottis. Singing is followed by pins & needles sensation - Has had much tickling in throat - Never so before - General health good -

Larynx Relaxation & thickening of mucous membrane of fauces & uvula, uvula is long & very loose at the end, throat & wants snipping - Throat is watery - Larynx & epiglottis perfectly normal. enlarged vessels on laryngeal surface of epiglottis - Enlarged follicle, like a fleshy growth to the right of edge of the epiglottis -



1. Am found 3/4  
 2. Am found 3/4  
 3. Am found 3/4  
 4. Am found 3/4  
 5. Am found 3/4

Sal Butley, 21/2 dol,  
 9. 2. m to the fauces.

P. M. & c

273



Miss Harwood, aged 20, was sent to me Febury 8th 1868 by her mother Mrs Harwood, of Hanger Lane, Stamford Hill.

She had been suffering with her throat for some years, which commenced with her Catamenia at 13, it was in success all first. Throat is always worst just before & during the Catamenia. but of late years it's getting chronic. Has a sweet voice but she cannot sing at times. Good health not good, no local application has been of the least service. Vinegar & water gargles have proved of a faint service to her. Residence in Clay, but is healthy. Change of air has not proved of benefit - Was at Brighton Oct to Dec 67 & that was troublesome. Cannot eat her meals fast, & suffers much from indigestion. Throat is a sort of symptom, troublesome since Catamenia. but air at 14 did, had no benefit. Under Dr West for a time with profuse Catamenia. Is excessively thin just now & lost the roundness of girlhood. No Cough but a sort of clearing of the throat. Sleeps badly & cannot get clear at night, sometimes nearly choked. Sufferer mainly to Rheumatism. She looks well.

Last great eruption & follicular irritation of the fauces, tonsils irregularly enlarged, & like masses of red current jelly, with

275

creamy white secretion from them - Spongy - Larynx a little relaxed, vocal cords normal, Epiglottis normal -

Spuy of 3rd wh Charles -

ful, faint & shrunken at times -

U, Am Ind Proj

U, Man hit 3

Am Ind Proj

ac but did not

Wm Van 3

Spun 3

W Card Co 3

Spun ad 3 in

Spun and 3

f. t. d.

Spun ad 3 in

C. may lister we die

Feb 27. Had a violent attack of cold & cough on her return home last visit, so bad she had not a fair chance. But has taken the med 10 days, & feels too, which causes the throat to be a little dry. The tonsils & mucous membrane are clearer & smoother, not so red nor gelatinous. The throat looks better. Epiglottis & larynx congested for which I applied Sol 3 in fact with my laryngeal injector - & after Sol Tannin to the tonsils. Comes down later & eats but little breakfast, no appetite for it. U of Tannin 3 in Sol, for

In gargle made with Mann 3 in. Pl must daily use to the tonsils



276

The Rev William Owen, <sup>abt</sup> aged 28, consulted me Feb'y 11th 1868  
a surgeon, Mr Killeck recommended him to me.

Nervousness & excitement of preaching, result of general debility.  
feels weak about the chest. Is almost the only survivor of his  
family, all his brothers & sisters died of phthisis. Mother was aged,  
but his father is now 80. Felt acute pain in left chest in front  
on Sunday, & occasionally for years. Now slight dry cough  
at times, sleeps well, except before & after sermons, latterly.  
Appetite & digestion good. Is Curate at Shields where E. Unit,  
predominate. Always has been feeble, <sup>mostly</sup> ~~from~~ from boyhood, has  
spat up a little blood. Has a shrillness about his voice,  
of effeminacy, in pulpit he's weak & ineffective, altho' it  
can be heard - but is able to go on with the service.

The 1st 6 mos after being ordained, he could preach with ease &  
confidence, but latterly not so from mental anxiety. Has to  
support his aged father. Always has been thin.

Early Bright red vessels on surface of velum & pharynx, with  
some emphysema & relax<sup>n</sup>. Larynx also congested - Vocal cords not  
longer like mine, a little shorter, & during exam<sup>n</sup> the triangle was  
reversed, & in uttering low sounds, the glottis was an ellipse, thus





The triangle was wide at first, but as some nervous  
 info was overcome it became less. Larynx a little  
 shallower from before backwards, yet prominent & sharp in  
 the neck. Chest well formed, no apparent disease, flattening in  
 left chest, perhaps not so, grades in the right, no rates -

Subcutaneous, b. fauces. Tongue found -

By Pat Lash 8x6  
 Am Band 8x24  
 W Card Co 3x4  
 W New Van 3x  
 Grant 3x  
 Apr 20 3x 2x

By Postbul 3x  
 Apr 20 3x  
 Apr 20 3x  
 Apr 20 3x  
 J. M. Lee

Is from  
 Larachium

C. may his die.

Have a Certif that change of residing was necessary, further  
 search, else his dream must become serious -

279





Master Leslie Robinson, age 9, brought me Feb 12th 1868 with his mother, by Dr Cahill, of Mount Terrace, Hyde Park W.

Is a fine boy. Had a bad cold 5 years ago, Voice never the same since. Scarlatina last year, recently had a little cold. Cannot speak without a cold, no appreciable sound at all. Has to speak by screaming out in street to his brothers. His voice to me was hoarse, not clear, but quite audible, hearing perfect, good ear for music, plays piano.

Lary. Extreme enlargement of both tonsils, & perfect flat pendancy of epiglottis, indeed most complete, with elongation. A hemi-throat the interior of the larynx to be normal. No growth. Prognosis good - but time required to cure -

To use small doses of

Iodides & Bromides for

the Tonsils &c

by Urethra but 3i  
and nitric acid 4

Syrup 3ii  
Syrup 3i  
f. saepe.

Relations of Nos Inverarity. Vol 3. p 404.





# 283 Throat Deafness-

Mrs. Hays, aged 60, consulted me Feb 12th 1868  
with her husband, recommended by her relative Mr. Charles Brooks, my  
colleague, & <sup>Rev</sup> Mr. Calveridge (~~Dr. Calveridge~~) They live at  
Barn deaf for 20 years - Saw Tynaher 12 yrs ago, who said it  
arose from his throat, which was like that of a clergyman -  
from reading - little blisters from all around, would get so  
large sometimes she gets choked - Very damp weather affects her  
very much, all the upper part - Is intolerably deaf. Has had her  
nervousness all over the body, caused by the nervousness by Sally  
at Malvern. Has piles now & killed sometimes - Brother died  
at 20 - Appetite & digestion good. Has an affection of muscles of  
the leg which prevents her walking -

Exam. Extreme thickening of mucous membrane of velum, great pendu-  
cy of velum, & bulbo-glossitis end of uvula, not large but long -  
Tongue normal. epiglott a little pendulous - adeno-uvulitis

By Am. Ind. 826  
Am. Ind. 1026  
S. Am. Ind. 31  
R. Ind. Co. 31  
S. Am. Ind. 31  
S. Am. Ind. 31  
C. May: 1. d.

By Pat. Ind. 31  
Am. Ind. 31  
S. Am. Ind. 31  
S. Am. Ind. 31  
S. Am. Ind. 31  
S. Am. Ind. 31



15th The mid produced a little nausea, because she took it before instead of after meals. Throat looks better, she says she has less phlegm & there may be a little change for the better in the hearing. Sol Tannin locally. Kept must for 3 weeks & maybe longer.

March 24. Came with Mr Brookie. She heard better for 2 days after she left. Now the velum has much improved & so has the uvula, but less thickened & pulpy, latter smaller too. I incised the loose end of the latter, with but little bleeding, & immediate elevation of velum & stump. To use tepid water gargles —

28th Uvula all healed but O. The throat looks much better. Heard the clock distinctly this morning & anything of a sharp sound. The mid did not agree & she took half the quantity when away, but it did her good whilst she took it. Going home to day.

4y Zinc Sulph gr 32.

Eau de Cologne 3j

Espr ad 3iv

daily with charge by m & fil

the case as I showed her to day —

4y Clean hot 3ij

and not dil 24x

Espr 3ij

Espr ad 3iv

f. m. & e

April 25 Sent address of Sharp 188 Regt St, for 20, 3/4 Vignette.

She wrote on 30th There certainly is some improvement in her hearing, it returns very slowly, but she knows from experience that this changeable weather is trying to her throat. She used gargle & spray for a month & stopped them yesterday. She had to dilute the gargle after 2 weeks use

285 for the Med was so unsatisfactory. Smell of that  
is much diminished - I wrote a May 5. to omit all  
except occasional use of the spear for some 3 or 4 miles. & when  
next supply is made up the strength of it must be only one half -  
<sup>1869</sup>  
May 21 Mr Brooke told me he had seen Malcolm & seen Mrs  
Suzie, & although the throat was quite well, she was as deaf  
as ever, & he feared there was some thickening of the internal ear.



Miss Macpherson, aged 20, sent to me Febury 20th 1868 by her mother Mrs Alex Macpherson 9 Park Crescent, Park Road, Clapham Common.

Had Pertussis late & ever since then a discharge or thick secretion ballooned from the nose. Took her to Dr Jefferies 3 years ago. You had breath & incessant blowing her nose. The secretion is green & soft & most offensive; pain in top of her head after blowing the nose, fullness at the bridge, & has to blow for some time before it comes away. Is worse twice a week, & weak after it, & difficult to get the lumps away. Retches from phlegm in the throat every 3 days. Is very sore across the chest, no cough, is thin. Voice is hoarse, cannot read out aloud for a time. Does not sing. Was at sea side 3 mos, with benefit to health but not the nose. Looks pallid, & thin so for some years.

Larynx pendulous, & flattening of the epiglottis - no dis of larynx. What's great disjuncts & <sup>chronic</sup> dark congestion of membrane of pharynx & back of the nose, <sup>with bulging swelling; no ulcer</sup> left nostril expanded & contains some secretion; the lumps generally come down the left side, altho they feel at first on the right. Forces a little thickened & relaxed. No pain unless when the secretion is collecting. Pharynx is good. Speaks of Dr Wt Clarke by the nose.

287 4/ Zinc Sulph 8r 32  
Glycerin 3ij  
Syrup ad 3iv ℞

To be used as spray by nose 2 or 3 times  
a day, at Clark's Inst.

She was recommended to me  
by Mr Wheeler, their  
Medical attendant.

March 9. The 1st week was very fair & much improved, she caught  
Cold & had sore throat & pain of Chest & has therefore gone back. Nose clearer  
& smell quite under control. Pain in Chest from exertion in blowing  
nose. Rhin's left side of nose better, not so moist nor so red & back  
of, is less pulpy. To go about amongst  
her friends more, & out in evenings -  
I used the spray to show the distance.

Made Alum in glycer 3j -

11th wrote Mr Chs Wheeler, 17 Clayton Pl, Kensington, on 4th of the Case -

April 1. Has been better still, nose freer, & less odour. Been out to  
an evening party. Med agrees well. To day cloudy & pale weather -  
Used the Inst for washing out the nose of Coxeters, with tepid  
water, no flakes nor dirty material came away. To use it daily  
for 2 or 3 min. & kept moist, glycer & bath sprays -

May 15 Mr L. Weaver of } wrote me that her mother called on him  
14 Bloctonwell Common }  
S.

4/ Am Barul 3j  
Alum 3ij  
Syrup 3ij  
Syrup ad 3iv ℞

Liq. Pot Permang 3j

30 drops in water mingled  
used as spray, whenever the  
odour is offensive -

4/ Am Iod 8r 1/2  
Alum 3j  
To Cand Co ad 3j  
Syrup 3j  
Syrup ad 3iv ℞  
A may his d. ℞



about her daughter, & stated I wrote Saml weeks ago, but he had  
not rec<sup>d</sup> the letter. I fear that I had sent it to the wrong party. I wrote  
to him & regretted this & stated my opinion agreed with his & described the  
state of things. I also wrote to Mr Wheeler for the letter enclosing a stamped  
envelope & passed it on to Mr Warner - on 16th -

Carlton Hall

Miss Carratt, <sup>act ab 24</sup>, brought me Febury 24<sup>th</sup> 1888 by her sister Mrs George A. Greenwood of "Bartrams", Hampstead.

A sufferer many years from a throat affection; has great irritation at lower part of the throat & is relaxed - Voice is affected, speaks a little thick - Least cold affects the voice - Constant cough in winter. Singing is affected. It makes her weak & pulls her down, constitution good; is deaf in left ear & left tonsil was removed when young. Weak & languid, no appetite, & digestion not always good. To have 2 of part in place of Sherry. Larynx & epiglottis perfectly normal.

relaxation, thickening & velvety state of pharynx, velum, uvula & tonsils, on right. uvula turns towards the right side & no doubt is long at times, now is very loose & flabby.

℥am Sodii gr vi

℥m. Bromidi ℥j

℥pt an anst ℥j

℥r Cinchon ℥ij

℥r anst ~~℥j~~ ℥p

℥m ad ℥vi an

C. mag. f. d.

Applied Sol Tannin to fauces.

March 2 Has had a cold & a cough, both mild & of ayle cause smarting. Throat looks better, smoother, not so relaxed. The Tannin

℥r Pot Bnd an ℥p

℥m an ℥p

℥m ad ℥vi

℥m an ℥p

f. m & c



Last day was most comfortable. Repeated it to day.

4/4 and 4/4 did 3/4  
Am Bromide gr 24  
Vin Ipecac 3/4 C. mag  
Tr Calumbae 3/4 t. d.  
Spr annul 3/4  
Spr annul 3/4  
Spr annul 3/4

4/4 Mann but 3/4  
Ac hit did 4/4  
Spr 3/4  
Spr ac 3/4  
f. m + e

4/4 Sol Tannin  
Se 3/4  
daily to the  
fauces

May 8 For the last 10 days has had a severe cold & a cough & irritation of the throat & fauces. deaf in left ear, voice thick. Was better after she left me. Larynx relaxed & somewhat engorged, & fauces, tonsils displaced & enlarged. Larynx normal - Sol had ac 3/4 fauces & spray of 3/4 after wt chloride

4/4 am had gr 24  
Am Bromide 3/4 C. mag  
Vin Ipecac 3/4 t. d.  
Tr Calumbae 3/4  
Spr annul 3/4  
Spr annul 3/4

4/4 Mann but 3/4  
Ac hit did 4/4  
Spr 3/4  
Spr ac 3/4  
f. m + e

4/4 Tr Sulf 8x18  
Eau de Col 3/4  
Spr ac 3/4  
for spray  
wt chloride  
daily -

16th Very much better, congestion of throat gone down & is not so much relaxed - Cold is less too - Applied Sol Tannin to fauces. She finds the gargle most useful. Rept on -

4/4 Pol Potassium 3/4  
Alum 3/4  
Spr 3/4  
Spr ac 3/4  
f. t. d.

25th Becoming well up to 2 days ago, when she got a little cold. Voice a little thicker, but the tonsils have much gone down & flatter, the mucous membrane is relaxed -

Sol hit ac 3/4 fauces - Rept mix, spray & new gargle. & Tannin locally leaves for home in the country tomorrow -

Mr John Wilkison, aged 18, was sent to me March 28th 1868 by his father the Rev J. Wilkison of Broughton Gifford, Melksham Wilts.

As a child he spoke well, but at 8 he had low fever at Cheltenham & since then has had some sort of nervous hesitation of speech. Is better & braver according to the state of his health. Reads the lessons in Church. He fails at the dentals and labials, d. t. l &c. He outgrew his strength & is now much taller than his father, who is shorter than I am. Is naturally nervous & sensitive - no cough. Sometimes has a certain amount of irregularity of the heart, owing to his rapid growth. Larynx. Relaxation of the sternal, with a very pendulous velum & loose uvula, with bulbous watery end. This I snipped off without any bleeding. Larynx & epiglottis quite normal, & sounds easily produced. Some spasm and resistance of a great big tongue. Teeth very large & coarse - pupils large. He read before me, & I saw the difficulty in certain letters.

h, am Band 3p  
 a m m 2j

gh 3ij

ef 2ij

f. n. & e

He cannot gargle, but is to try when the uvula has healed. Some particular instructions about inflating the



chest with air, before speaking & reading his sentences & words.  
Penguin's good. His father used to live in Devonshire &  
suffered from relaxed throat & vocal, but since he moved  
to the bracing air of Wiltshire, he has been quite well. The  
father knows the Red W. Speck, who was last found -

293



<sup>211</sup>  
 Dr David Davies, <sup>211</sup>act 57, consulted me Febury 28th 1868  
 recommended by Mr James Lane, who was cured by me. Is in practice  
 at 17 Lower Belgrave St, Eaton Square. His hair is grey, skin  
 white, expression calm. Was under small treatment some  
 time, saw him every 2nd day, & fed him some ~~16~~ 16 pinnus -  
 no benefit from his treatment. Is not consumptive, for his  
 lungs are said to be sound by Dr Cotton, Dr Wilson & others -  
 But has much cough & expectoration from the throat, the latter  
 all the year round, aggravated by damp weather, and frothy  
 mucus, white. No dyspnoea, but mouthful after mouthful  
 of this phlegm, yet goes about well in health. Heart was stout.  
 Good health, appetite &c, is good. A sort of hacking cough -  
 Early. Velum rather pendulous, would cut off by Mackenzie's,  
 space wide between velum & pharynx. Epiglottis large,  
 flat, & somewhat pendulous. Larynx relaxed, not so tense.  
 Muc: Mem of pharynx relaxed, with the follicles affected & enlarged  
 & all pouring out mucus; some perhaps may come from the  
 larger bronchi. His voice is natural & good.

Used the Spar of Dr W. Clarke by  
 nose & mouth with benefit & ordered it

by Dr Salf  
 when an ex-  
 p-  
 ad 3/4

daily, for 1 or 2 m.

295 4 Am Indici gr 7  
 Tinct Cinchon 3vj  
 Spr acut 3ij  
 Apru ad 3vj n  
 C. mag his die sumend.

4 Uran Ant 3p  
 Acut mddil 3ij xij  
 Apru 3ij  
 e Apru ad 3vj n  
 f. n & e

March 4 Is about the same, altho the throat looks better.

Chest is clear, little rale behind left lung.

Has taken 7r Camp Co, Acut prussic & from  
 S. Carter. & 2r - 2im p Erasmus Wilson

4 Pulm Specie Co pr iv q. note.

4 Am Ind 8r 12  
 Am Bunt 8r 24  
 Acut mddil 3ij  
 Vin Specie 3i  
 Spr mddil 3p  
 Apru ad 3vj n  
 C. mag. t. d.

Kept spray as before. Mother died at 83.

14th Is certainly much better, less expect<sup>n</sup>, less cough, sleeps better.

About 4 oz mucus expect<sup>d</sup> in 24 h. Larynx: Membr., much more  
 natural, smooth & healed up in Throat & larynx

Use the Sulphurous Acid spray 2 or 3 days & then other.

21st Better in some respects, especially at night. Throat & larynx  
 look much improved.

add to mix 7r Sulph 3ij

— Spec<sup>y</sup> of  $\text{SO}_2$  to be  
 10 or 15 m to 3i of Water

April 1 Expect<sup>n</sup> has diminished 1/3rd from the increase of  $\text{SO}_2$  in spray.

Continues very well in his general health. Sleeps without the P. Dr.

add to mix 3r Sulph spr for a few days - & increase strength  
 of the spray to 20 or 30 gr per 3i H<sub>2</sub>O & may use 5 m at a time.

25th Has now scarcely any expectation unless in the morning, is no pain  
 & no wheezing, he picked up flesh & strength & looks altogether different.



he is using  $\text{Zi}$  of  $\text{SO}_2$  to the  $\text{Zi}$  tho. she does not find it too much.  
 He need not use it now quite as often. Still takes the opiate at n.

June 26 Has been much better. There is rather much secretion  
 at the root of the trachea. The throat looks well & so does the  
 trachea. He is using the  $\text{Zi}$  spray &  $\text{SO}_2$  alternately & I advised the  
 resumption of the last mixture, & also <sup>an</sup> effervescent mixture -  
 He still takes the pulvis at night -

297



Rising from Diphtheritic Contagium, Cynanche, 29 &  
followed by great exhaustion.

Mr W. S. Wilson, act<sup>at</sup>, Surgeon consulted me March 2nd 1868  
lives at Guildford, Surrey - partner of Mr Sells.

Diphtheria has been very fatal at Guildford. On 21 Feb was out for  
hours & quite exhausted. Was sent to a case, in sloughing stage  
inhaled the breath. 23<sup>rd</sup> had slight Cynanche - 24<sup>th</sup> had, with  
elevated yellow specks on tonsil & a slough formed there on 25<sup>th</sup>  
larger by 26<sup>th</sup>. Would not very large. Then he got better but weak  
& debilitated. On 27<sup>th</sup> ulceration on left tonsil, but the throat got  
well & he is weak & out of sorts.

Lang. Slight congestion & relaxation of the fauces. No ulcer  
ation now. Much pleurisy from Larynx & throat.

By Sig Cit Ferri et  
Stuckin 3<sup>iii</sup>

3<sup>iv</sup> t. d. sum.

By Anthon  
alum aa 3<sup>ss</sup>  
3<sup>iv</sup>

Sp & 3<sup>iv</sup> m

f. m & e

sol but aq  
I applied to  
the fauces -

Mr Anderson at p 197

he told me got quite well }





Miss Barstlemann, aged <sup>ab</sup> 34, consulted me March 2. 1868  
accompanied by Miss Tibbatts.

Her mother died of phthisis at 33. She has been subject to sore  
throats, the least cold flies there. Is stuffed up sometimes  
& breathing wheezy. Spat a little blood 3 weeks ago -  
Has been worse the last 3 years - 2 children in 3 years,  
& has suffered more & less ever since with her stomach.  
Has got thinner about the arms & legs, but not the body  
or face - Has loathing of food & no appetite for some time.  
Has no headache or pain any where. Was told by the  
late Mr. Philo she had heart disease -

Pest - Remains of a little old bronchitis on both sides of  
chest, in front & above. Breathing good all over, back, sides,  
front, & percussion sound clear. Cough only troublesome in the  
mornings - eat, heavy supper -

|                   |          |                     |
|-------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Hydrochloric acid | ℥i       | C mag. to d.        |
| Vin. Sassafras    | ℥i       | To avoid eating any |
| Am. Bromide       | gr xxx   | late -              |
| Tinct. Calumbae   | ℥ij      |                     |
| Syr. Aurum        | ℥i       |                     |
| Syr.              | ad ℥i in |                     |

301



Ms Barcham, <sup>age 40</sup> ad 36, consulted me March 6th 1888 accom-  
panied by S. Atwood of 71 Clarendon Road, Kensington Park.

Suffering for a long time from sore throat and general discomfort  
no pain, no dysphagia nor cough. S. A. had applied  
but no, & without benefit. Voice good. Nasal 12 children  
Early much congestion, irritation of follicles, but no swelling of  
true membrane of fauces and upper larynx, & arytenoid. Trachea a  
little congested & relaxed - Night clear, at night throat, & so on

Has bit of Sappled, & he done g. 2. days - appetite

My dear Dad just  
am sure I

By Pat Bond and ZP  
Album

Left am art  $\mathbb{Z}_n$   
 $\mathbb{Z}_n$  calculation  $\mathbb{Z}_n$  C. mag

Grand Ayer 31

Grand 36 tid

244

Apr 20/07 Mr

Wm. L. C.

April 14. S Atkins wrote she was but little if at all benefited by the treatment. She feels as if something was always pushing in the throat, not very low down; sometimes worse than others, especially in small rooming her spinal. Her mouth is terribly hot as if blisters were at the back of the roof of it. No cough unless a cold. Sometimes feels it near and side than the other. Her mother had cancer of the breast removed last year, & she is uneasy; - appetite very good -

303. Last memb of pharynx quite a bright red, much congested, ex-  
tending far down. A little red jelly swelling behind the left pillar.  
Larynx healthy. Safford applied sal but no effect at best made with most  
benefit. hard meat affects her chest - much flatulence - <sup>sleeps</sup> well

My Aunt Bland 2 1/2

My Aunt Bland 3 1/2

My Aunt Bland 4 1/2

My Aunt Bland 5 1/2

My Aunt Bland 6 1/2

C. may, t. d.

Safford sal had no effect to pharynx & low down too -

My Aunt Bland 2 1/2

My Aunt Bland 3 1/2

My Aunt Bland 4 1/2

My Aunt Bland 5 1/2

f. m. e.

omit cheese for supper -

Let Yarrow to the

thick & occasionally

but air -



Mr Frank Richardson, <sup>abt</sup> 34, consulted me March 16th 1868, is a Barrister in Gloucester Place; secondly Mr Fincham, and Mr Thorne of Dewsbury.

15 mas has had sore throat, came on with bronchitis & was badly attended he says by somebody near here. It made him quite deaf. General health used to be good, until he caught cold last Jan'y 12 mas. Was under St Bishop, last time, & got better after he left him. Afterwards under McKenzie, inhaled Creosote & Iodine & was nearly killed from the irritation and cold. 1 month ago got comparatively well. The throat feels queer all day, not painful, he feels his voice is different & is phlegm full of ~~ice~~ the throat, which he feels more of a morning, now & then a cough. Talks always as if he had a cold. Has to hem all day long and evacuates in amount of phlegm in the morning. He saw Mr Hanney for his deafness & was told nothing but his throat was out of order. McKenzie used a free pump. Bishop used spray &c. Appetite & digestion good. He looks pallid.

Larynx relaxed, thick & follicular irritation of the mucous membrane of pharynx & velum. Uvula long, pointed & very relaxed. Epiglottis partly pendent, creased, but not diseased. Larynx a little & little irritability of the fauces. relaxed.

305 4 Am ~~Medic~~ 800  
Spt am 3'  
7 Can to an 3'  
Spt am 3'  
Spt am 3'  
C. May <sup>his</sup> ter ve die -

4 Par Bon  
7 am aa 3p  
7 Myrk 3p  
Spt am 3'  
Spt am 3'  
Spt am 3'  
p. m & e

Shakes 2 pipes at n. & may take a little brandy & water.

23rd Neither better nor worse he says, but there is a great improvement in the appearance of the fauces, velum less thick & spots of pharynx less, epiglottis is improved. Caught cold in Railway on Saturday.

add to mix Vin Spt am 3'

4 am but 2p  
Actut dil 2p  
Spt am 3'  
Spt am 3'  
p. m & e

2 as the gargle made him sick, altered to

Applied Sol God aly to fauces

25th Is much better from this gargle & the throat looked so.

I removed the membranous end of the wound with a single snip of the scissors, followed by little or no bleeding or pain. To use tepid water gargles for a few days - omit omelet for present.

28th Going on well, but end of stump is very active, applied Sol  
Net aly, & added it m & e. To go on with mix & gargle -

1 April Throat has been better, wound nearly healed, yet is some secre-  
tion at back of the pharynx & has had noises in his ears last 2 days -

difficult expectoration yesterday. Add 3m Spt am 3' to mix -  
Applied Sol God aly to throat & used Spt am 3' of 3m w/ chloride after.

2nd shows an improvement in epiglottis & neighbouring parts -



4<sup>th</sup> Scarcely any cough at all & throat feels very well - Would be healed & voice more much smoother & healthier - A little secretion still above. Applied Sol Lad Alg - Still deafish. Pt on. Going back to work -  
 8<sup>th</sup> Deafness persistent, though the throat is now pretty well & comfortable. It feels hot & peculiar always after lunch - If bowels are regular health is not so good - Goes 2 or 3 days without a motion. Still shops from Dr Bishop caused diarrhoea. Either menses of each ear exist - Applied Sol Lad Alg to Eustachian tubes & used zinc spray after with Clarke, & prescribed it  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 3rd Sol 3p.

once a time a day by nose with Clarke -  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 3rd Sol 3p.  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 3rd Sol 3p.  
 13<sup>th</sup> hearing rather dull & heavy, though the left ear opened once yesterday. Throat is otherwise well, but the wall of pharynx is excoriated with some secretion high up, though better. E. wind is against him & throat is a little excoriated. Epig man up & quite smooth -  
 Applied Sol Tannin to mouths of both Eustachian tubes.

Made Alum Sol in mix gr x 4 -

17<sup>th</sup> Left ear open for 2h yesterday & all the day before. Still deaf but throat & health good. Still some secretion in pharynx high up, to which I applied Sol Lad Alg - made his spray  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Alum x} \\ \text{3rd Sol} \text{ as gr x 4} \\ \text{3rd Sol} \text{ as gr x 4} \end{array} \right.$   
 Passed a Canula to left Eustach Tube -  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{3rd Sol} \text{ as gr x 4} \\ \text{3rd Sol} \text{ as gr x 4} \end{array} \right.$

22<sup>nd</sup> Hears now better with the right ear & can blow into it as well as the left. Muc Mem of pharynx is quite free from secretion & the color is a healthy pale pink, & before & behind the velum - though the surface of pharynx is not quite smooth - Sol Lad Alg to pharynx - Rest on -  
 and 3rd Sol as gr x 4 -



30<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> Heavy still capitol, but throat feels a little queer  
because the pharynx looks tessellated, for which I applied  
Sol Sol aq. Health is perfect & his friends notice the  
improvement in his appearance. Made \*Mittman Sip in gargle -  
Mix may be taken once a day or so -

May 8 Is rather much secretion in morning, just at breakfast, hearing  
keeps good. Throat & larynx look well, but there is a little relaxation of  
the follicles if anything -  
Applied Sol Sol aq. -

4 Alum 3i Dr. Meyer 3i

p.m. & e. Eyr 3i At ad 307 in

18<sup>th</sup> Deafness returning & noises in right ear, which he & I attribute  
due to smoking; & some of secretion appearing in the pharynx. The mouth  
however on the whole looks pretty well. Sol Sol aq. to pharynx -

Resume weed again. Omit Dr. Meyer in gargle.

25<sup>th</sup> Still as deaf as before, more mucus of Eustach tubes reabsorbed &  
a little congested. Sol Sol aq. there & to  
faucis. changed spray to. Pt mix & gargle -

4 Alum 8r 18

Eyr 3i  
At ad 307 in

June 5 Still deaf as before, & throat feels hot. & uncomfortable at times. Appetite & digestion  
fair. expectorates much 1st half of the day  
from the throat -

4 Am Rad 8r 12

Dr. Calomel 3i

Vin Ipecac 36

Dr. Card Co 3i

Eyr 3i

At ad 307 in

C. may his die

Kept last gargle - for spray -

16<sup>th</sup> His good ear is open, but quite deaf with the other. Has not  
smoked for 1 month. Secretion still present on pharynx -

Continued at 400



Miss Munday, aged 39, consulted me March 16th 1888 accom-  
panied by a lady, & Mr R. S. Croft, Surgeon, of Peterfield.  
When a girl she had difficulty of swallowing & for years has had  
the same - history pointed to spasmodic Oesophageal Stricture -  
Small piece of bread or meat in throat causes it; piece must  
be small. A piece of meat was extruded from the throat when  
young. Is a nervous weak woman - no family, menstruates  
regularly - health remarkably good but can't eat ordinary  
food. This has increased up to date - liquids or semi-  
liquid pulpy food will go down. How she can swallow  
solids well if finely masticated in small pieces.  
She thinks the passage has got gradually narrower - Per-  
sistent spasms come on at times - Mr Croft passed a bougie  
in but not through the stricture, there was so much spasm  
he could not succeed & she would not submit. The  
parts are sensitive & irritable; his finger felt a sort of hinge  
low down, different from the ordinary smooth passage -  
Larynx, - revealed nothing wrong - larynx normal. Voice had  
never been affected - Passed a No 2 gum elastic bougie into  
but not through it. but my Oesophagus pump tube went quite

309

if not entirely through it, without any  
great force, & followed by no breach  
of surface. Administered Mr Croft's  
by & pass a small bougie, or large  
pneum catheter once a month or so, & alone very

She looked well, in perfect health, & in good condition.

June 5 Mr Croft told me at Petersburg, that she has been  
able to swallow well ever since she saw me, & took her  
med. The bougie quite seemed to remedy the difficulty & she  
never refused to pass it again, nor <sup>did</sup> she ask to have it done.

4 Am Bond St 72  
1 Spl am not 3'  
Mr Croft Co 3'  
Dr am 3'  
E. Spr at 301 a  
C. mag. & d.



Andvtsled

Miss Jones, ad 18, had to me March 19th 1868 by her father  
 Dr Edward Jones, of Sevenham Park, at page 11 of Vol 2.

She has had Aphonia from time to time for some years, cause  
 unknown. Worse in damp weather. Affects her 2 mos or 6  
 weeks at a time, or even longer. No cough. No pain. Used being  
 good health said to be good in other respects. But gets languid  
 & easily tired - looks healthy.

Larynx. Has remains of enlarged tonsils, they used to meet one time.  
 Pendency of epiglottis & extending towards right side. Congestion of  
 it & of interior of the larynx and trachea. Vocal Cords normal.  
 But there is general relaxation of all the parts & want of tonicity.  
 Used spray of Frank Clarke & prescribed it. e.g.

℞ Zinci Sulph gr 30

℞ Gum Trag

℞ Gum ad Trag

To be used wth Clarke  
 in spray his die part m -

℞ Alum ʒij

℞ Pot Ammon ʒss

℞ Gum Trag

℞ Gum ad Trag

f. m & c -

Septem 28 Her father told me that she went on for some time  
 without improvement, & lately, went to Berkshire where she  
 regained her voice. Her health is perfect.



312

Mr Alfred Pennington, <sup>at</sup> 58, consulted me March 19<sup>th</sup> 1868  
lives at Wigan, in the Callington District, & staying with his  
brother at Rugeley. Recommended by Mr Saunders, Dentist.

Something wrong with his throat for years, & has suffered  
from deafness for some years, as if the voice was wrong,  
& sometimes difficulty in swallowing his Saliva, but not  
his food, requiring force to get it down. General health good.  
Disposition to Rheumatism - looks flound & very healthy.  
Wound cut off some years ago, <sup>by beauty</sup> was very large. Voice good.  
Larynx. Some relaxation of mucous membrane of fauces & larynx -  
with general thickening like velvet, extending behind the velum  
& Eustachian tubes. Very thick stump of uvula. Epiglottis  
disposed to be perverted.

My Am Dad 8r 12

Am Dad 8r 24

To Calcutta 3r

For Am 3r

Am ad 3r

C. may his ter be die -

Used Spec of Zinc with Clarke -

1869

Nov 18. Was better, but has varied somewhat, but certainly has  
never been worse than he was. Resumed my food 2 weeks

My Am Dad 8r 12

Am Dad 8r 24

To Calcutta 3r

For Am 3r

Am ad 3r

C. may his ter be die -

Used Spec of Zinc with Clarke -

1869

Nov 18. Was better, but has varied somewhat, but certainly has  
never been worse than he was. Resumed my food 2 weeks





Mr J. Isaacs, act 53, consulted me March 19th 1868  
 recommended Mr Dunn Junr of Chancery St, Stund. His father  
 has attended him for 40 years. Dr Cotton of Chancery St, is his  
 Club Doctor. Went to Mauch Mackenzie, but did not like  
 him, as he was too young he said.

Bad throat some years, had a mass off & on. but had the  
 last 3 or 4 days. Throat gets awfully dry & tongue like a  
 piece of leather at night. Catted mass - no cough. Is  
 continually swallowing & heaving. Last cold flew to the throat  
 and nose. Had Inflamm<sup>n</sup> of throat 7 or 8 weeks ago & 2 lumps  
 in the neck, under Mackenzie; but got bad again.

He feels miserable & watched with this, can't enjoy him-  
 self or go anywhere with comfort. Appetite & digestion  
 good, is very abstemious, though is stout & plethoric.

No dysphagia - Not any remedy applied by Mr Dunn -

Large local ulceration and corruption of fauces, velum &  
 uvula. Velum lays right on the tongue, & a long, thick &  
 fleshy uvula lays indented upon the velum, & hangs onto  
 the epiglottis. gelatinous & like currant jelly at the end. Epi-  
 glottis is pendent. Feels as if something fell down in the throat.



My Ann God priv  
Ann Bromeli 8v 24  
Tend Calumbae 3ij  
Aprun ad 3vj m

C. may his ter medie

Reminded men to be shattened b fenn cuncture.

My Polt Brind 316  
c. Alunister 3p  
Glyceum 3ij  
Aprun ad 3vj m  
f. t. d.

317



abt  
Mr Ernest Francis, act 19, Consulted me March 19th 1888.

Cold in chest since yesterday. Kelgrave House  
Wardsworth Road. S.  
a little sonorous rhonchi Left side of chest in front, & pain  
shooting through -

P. Speare Co privy 2

4 Vin Spec 24 40  
C. mas 24 80  
t. d. 3p 2  
2p 2 2p 2

319 Sac at side of Larynx, causing occasional re-  
regurgitation of food.

Mr Walter Cooper Dendy, <sup>abt</sup> 63, called on me March 25th 1868  
& presented me with his pamphlet "Wonders <sup>displayed by</sup> of the Human  
Body in its endurance of Injury" - 1868 -

He told me that sometimes a little food regurgitated from the  
left side of the throat as it were, when he formerly had al-  
lowing neuralgia. Larynx showed a little pouch or sac  
on left side of the larynx, above the hyoid bone, no doubt the  
receptacle occasionally of food - e.g.

He quite understood the explanation



<sup>1870</sup>  
Oct 21. He lately spat some lumps of blood & had

some cardiac disturbance which made him uneasy - Was going to see  
Sydney Thompson at his chest -

<sup>1871</sup>  
Dec 15, This was in Times of today

On the 10th instant, in Suffolk-street, Pall-mall, WALTER COOPER  
DENDY, Esq., aged 77. Friends will please accept this intimation.

He lately broke up with disease of lungs &c, as above.



D. Randall, act at 48, Consulted me about 25th 1868  
 inspire, for a spasmodic kind of cough & irritation of  
 his larynx of some 3 or 3 weeks duration. The spasms were  
 so violent as to resemble those of Whooping Cough. These  
 occurred at night as well as in daytime - no expectoration nor  
 wheezing - Appetite & general health good. He wakes up suddenly  
 with this cough - Voice good but husky occasionally.  
 Last) Great Congestion of epiglottis, especially lingual surface -  
 Congestion, relaxation of the regulators, & a little congestion  
 of the trachea. Vocal cords normal. Uvula very long  
 narrow & pointed - He had taken everything -

℥ Vin Sarsaparilla 3i  
 Am Lad 8vi  
 Am Brom 3i  
 Spr ad 3vi m  
 C. May 4. d.

℥ Nat Bism 3p  
 Alum aa 3p  
 Gum 3iij  
 Spr ad 3vi m  
 f. Saepe -

26th As the improvement was but slight &  
 the fauces a little hard - changed it  
 & used the spray of Dr. Clarke & ordered it

℥ Uva Urs 3i  
 Acid nit dil 4x  
 Glycer 3iij  
 Spr ad 3vi m  
 f. Saepe

27th He was very much better, cough & spasms less, fauces  
 much soothing, & spray did a great deal of good.

28th Removed the long loose membranes end of the uvula by a single cut of the scissors, with no bleeding at all. He was going to lay up for a couple of days -

30th Called on him. end of uvula day of operation inflamed from eating my hot beef tea - Now it is going on well. His cough is much better.

April 1 Much better, but the spasmodic cough although not so bad, is still present, & I think is a touch of Pertussis. Applied Tannin to throat.

4 acid nit dil 3i  
3m Sulf griv  
Am Bism 3i  
Syr - ac 3or 4

4th Voice tremulous, cough been better, but a little

C. mag t.d -

worse this morning from a single full dose Br Am gr 15 which he took last n. Throat looks better, uvula healed, but epigl is pendulous & folds relaxed. Applied Sol Tan. Pt must stay & sometimes his going to Brighton for 3 days -

October 22 He told me the cough like Pertussis stuck to him for sometime, the last it at a near Hampton Court in 3rd summer.





### 323 Frequent attacks of Quinsy -

Mrs James Arde, act<sup>at</sup> 32, lost to me March 30th 1888 by her husband - Lived at Hapton House, near Garmouth, & now at 63 Wimpole St. Rec<sup>d</sup> by Rev Mr Dunbar.

Has had terrible quinsys, 3 or 4 <sup>9, 2, or 3 years</sup> attacks; Last Ulcers throat gathered on both sides, & had to be lanced twice, it has never burst of its own accord. Had a severe attack at end of Exhibition of 1882, it looked like Diphtheria & Mr O had it too on their return home, & it turned out a quinsy. Has had a relaxed throat 10 days, is better. Can't sing a note just now, it feels a weak throat, no cough but a little tickling at night which begets cough. If throat is sore, she feels ill all over. Looks phthisical & delicate though stout. Good health food, appetite so so - Always a pain in the back & shiverings<sup>2</sup> cold preceding the attack. Occasionally has rheumatism of neck & back independent of the throat - Her mother suffered from Quinsy - Heron has colds in the head - flatulence sometimes, & far more indigestion. Appetite better since her teeth repaired. Feels unwell some weeks before the attacks - Soft Velum very very pendant & wide with flattened uvula & disposed to belong - Larynx & epiglottis quite normal. Nine Men is generally relaxed & dark in colour - Prognosis good -



If Am had got  
 Am had got  
 If Am had  
 n Cad Co aa 3  
 If Am had 3  
 If Am had 3  
 C. may his die.

4 Wm hut 2ij  
 Achit del nyx  
 5ij  
 Apr ad 2ij m  
 J. m. x. e.  
 adimnd Tuncatun of Uvala 1 day.





Master Thomas Carr, aged 10, was brought me March 31st 1868  
by his father Mr Carr, Merchant of Seaham Harbour, Dur-  
ham, recommended by Mr Storrison of Newbottle.

The boys hoarseness and loss of voice commenced 12 mos ago,  
attributed to a cold at school at Dunse in Scotland.

Has spoken occasionally clear, but is subject generally to hoarse-  
ness. Perfectly healthy at school, 6 mos, eats, sleeps, & plays  
well. No cough nor expectoration although is husky. He  
was tried 1 time with Sulphur. Voice has been stronger the  
last 2 or 3 days. Can utter sounds audibly, & the  
voice when exerted is tolerably clear. Complexion like a rose.

Lary. Relaxation of the throat & parts around the epiglottis;  
the latter is crimson, loose & relaxed. No apparent disease  
of the larynx. Is naturally very nervous.

My was but 2 1/2  
and not die yet

Glycerin 3 1/2

Syrup ad 3 1/2 in

He may go about as  
usual. Prognosis good.

Can gargle well -

gargle m & e

2nd April wrote Mr Storrison of the case.

April 16 Mr Storrison said his father & friends are all delighted with the  
improvement, & Mr C was most grateful for the success of the treat.

The boy is quite well & can speak distinctly & with a loud voice,  
and in common conversation every word is heard, although he is a



327. Little nervous & sometimes speaks in a whisper from habit; the voice is not quite so clear as it ought to be, but he thinks it will wear off. He admires Contretime fairly a few inches longer. The father also wants an equally good af - so I wrote to back on 20th to continue the gauge longer, & keep him from school a short time; I trust the whisper will eventually disappear -

April 2. Now a fine tall lad, but span. & thin, occasionally lues. The tonsils are a still somewhat enlarged, the epiglottis vertical, though the folds about it are relaxed. No cough. Takes pony exercise every day. Was a long time under Dr John Fyffe before I saw him in 1868. It appears his natural voice when the same evening that I first saw him from the gauge - Now 14. Altered the gauge thus { 4 years but I did not die yet  
Came with his father & Mother. Chest sound } 8 1/2 - 3 1/2 - 5 1/2 -  
1874

March 25. Some discharge from his nose & now a slight odour as if standing pus - some 2 yrs so. Is better & robust at times, tho he looks well.

Death of Newcastle recommends a great hunt by Revue Catholique 3  
hunts in pursuit to confinement in a shop, which I approved of. Death good & otherwise. C. men. daily in a  
tho I dyspepsia & disquaintness & a little larynx. boxster nasal douche  
Left nostril. Much of power & activity - = 2 yrs in each 3 1/2

June 25. Father wrote 23 was no improvement.

14 July Revue Catholique 3 1/2 by Pat Permany 8 x 24 C. men his die -  
equal 3 1/2 in Sam Laiden 8 x 4 Wrote a long letter to  
= 8 yrs in each 3 1/2 equal 3 1/2 in the father

for much as before & 4 times the strength it was before  
Sep 23. Has been 2 mos in Mediterranean, & Alexandria &c, & not used the nasal douche once, & there is no odour now, throat looks well & so does nose. Sometimes is hoarse & little expect in morning, may be from cold. Appetite good - 6 feet. looks well



Mrs Coey, <sup>at</sup> 38, consulted me March 31st 1868. She is a daughter of Mrs Winter. I formerly attended, at Vol 5. p 369. Now a widow with 1 son, lives at Laquay. In England 6 years & never been ill, but with an attack of bronchitis once. Has a sister in India very ill with Phthisis. Lost another with the same. Her mother is going out to see her daughter this week. Was lately in Paris & had a cough there. Has now a sort of irritation about the throat since the cough in Paris 6 weeks ago. Irritation extends from the chest in front to the neck above, going through to the right shoulder. Is uneasy and nervous. Her appetite & general health is good. Suffer from Rheumatism sometimes about wrists & knees.

Lary Congestion of trachea, vocala relaxed -  
Chest well formed, breathing clear, a little thickish above on both sides, no apparent disease.

My Am Dad 8r 3  
am & Bernard 2r  
Sgt am but  
Dr Cant Co am 3r  
Sgt Amst 3r  
Sgt am 2r 3r  
C. mag his die-

If I visit Laquay in 1869 & will let her know, she will send to meet me for lunch with her. The only 1 of the name there.

the known Col Seelie's sons who spoke of me to her.

<sup>1871</sup>  
 April 5 She came with Mr Daley, in Vol 12. p 249 and I think  
 is his wife - May 4 She has been poorly for some weeks, & last  
 few days has had wheezing in chest in the mornings like Asthma with  
 violent cough followed sometimes by sickness. Pulse is very weak. Chest seems  
 sound but I heard a single rales on right side in part. Has pain below r  
 right shoulder with a little tenderness. Has been disordered night & morning from  
 flatulencies. Rudeliffe Hall at Farnham stopped her here & part. She may take a  
 glass of port in middle of day at 1/2 p.m. as usual for a few days, and a few  
 glasses Sherry at lunch & dinner & a little brandy at bed time.  
 A mustard leaf below rt shoulder  
 & be careful of change in weather

By Vini Specie 3j. C. Mag  
 Tinct Scilla 3j. b. &  
 Lith Chlorine 3j.  
 Tinct. N. gas 3ij  
 Pulvis Polassar 3j. 18.  
 Symp 3j. 18.  
 Ex 18.



Miss White, aged <sup>abt</sup> 26, consulted him April 2nd 1868 accompanied by Mr Perry Scots Fusilier Guards. She has come up from Devonshire on purpose for my opinion, & was a patient of Dr Hodge of Sidmouth, a friend of Mr Perry.

Has had dysphagia 5 months. Swallowed a lucan bone & a month after the difficulty commenced, a piece size of the end of a little finger. A No 8 Catheter, gum elastic, was put down the other day, followed by a little bleeding. Has had a violent croupy cough, a little easier since coming to London.

Dr Hodge gave her Chlort pol gr 15 t.i.d & pil of Con<sup>3rd</sup>, Specie & Myrrh & gargle of Infusio of potass. Health is good. There is some incipient pectus coming on, very visible in lower part of the 2 sides of neck, which she never noticed before. Daughter of a Farmer in Devonshire. Some mischief in right lung also. She drinks better than eats. Takes Oj or more in the day. No meat but can eat bread & butter. She swallowed some water before me meal. Is naturally thin, but has lost a little flesh.

Larynx. Much spasm. Ulceration at posterior part of the larynx extending to the right side & arytenoid cartilage. Some subglottic congestion. I saw no ulcer in pharynx nor felt any, & would

not attempt to pass a bougie from  
the spasm. Chest left long behind  
not so clear as right - but in front it  
was more so than the right -

Her voice is good - but I fear there is a combination of phthisis  
laryngea & pulmonalis, with deposit in the base of pharynx -

April 4 Very much better, less cough, spasm & expectoration -  
Larynx much less congested, easily seen & ulceration less. The  
vocal cords well seen, examination was easy. The croupy sound  
is due to the faixte passing on the Trachea. I passed a small whale  
bone & sponge through the structure of oesophagus, which is not  
narrower than 2 lines. Long Plomb Brom gr & ad Zi to be rubbed

Ref. Mist. Over the faixte q. nocte. Not very present,  
13th Swallows much better, & can get down anything pretty well except  
meat. But is choked with phlegm & can scarcely breathe. Cough is  
quite gone unless after eating. Sleeps well, not getting thinner. Some-  
times has to cough much to get rid of phlegm, which is white mucus.  
Lary. Epiglottis is a little pendulous & interferes with breathing, ulceration is  
less & cough less croupy. No diminution as yet in Bronchovels.

She has more of a cold about her from the E  
rains. Add to mix. Tinct Long Zi

Am afraid of chest.

Vin Ipecac Zijs  
& Syrr aethere Zijs -

4 Am Ind grvs  
Am Ind Zi  
In sulph grvs  
Zi Hous Zi  
Gr Ind Zi  
C. may. & d.

4 Pul Boud Zi  
Alum an Zi  
Syr Zi  
Syr ad Zi  
f. m & c  
& also of warm water -





The Rev<sup>d</sup> Edward G. Andean, <sup>abt</sup> 26, consulted me April 2nd 1868  
 recommended by some Chemist near, who applied Sol hit ar, & his throat.  
 Lives at Chilham, Kent, where he has been 1/2 a year, and  
 has to perform 3 services in a large Church with side aisles,  
 &c. As claimed in Sept last. General health good.

3 weeks ago he felt as if he must pull up in reading in Church,  
 & had to swallow often. He got better, but it has returned as if  
 something was drawn down the throat. Voice was good, but  
 the effort was great. It comes on shortly after beginning with  
 swallowing saliva. & it has occurred every night since being  
 here a Monday last. He has to teach 2 or 3 hours daily be-  
 sides. Looks healthy.

Lang A little relaxation of mucous membrane of fauces & end of  
 uvula disposed to be loose. Larynx normal.

used spray of Zn with Chloride.

single occasionally & f. m & e.

No internal med required.

Urean but 2 1/2"  
 ac bit dil 4x

Hydr 2 1/2"  
 e Sn ad 307 1/2





335



Miss Waghorn, aged 18, consulted me April 2nd 1884 recom-  
pained by her mother, second by Mr John F. Wilkin, Surgeon  
of Staplehurst, their medical attendant -

He wrote that she had been suffering for a long time from a cu-  
rious, nasty & very intractable cough & he could not find suf-  
ficient cause for it in the lungs; it seems as if partly a habit  
but that there is some cause for it he is well aware. He ad-  
vised mustard outside, & she was taking steel & quinine & she  
also recd a bracing climate for a time, her present residence  
being very damp & relaxing -

The cough came on about Christmas, general health not affected,  
but from growing so fast it was thought to be due to weakness -  
Is a very tall slim girl, like her parents - Surgeon said to be  
healthy. Catamenia occurred late & so very profuse.  
Eats but little. The cough varies, sometimes none at all, or  
occurring in fits. No expectoration at first. Generally is free  
from it at night. At any rate has none at night now.

It is a loud rough cough, & had it as a little girl. Sometimes  
has pain in right side of chest, <sup>we had applied bit</sup> Was at the Sea Side 3 weeks  
& was better - Legs used to swell. Was not a strong child

337

though never sickly - Had pain  
in the limbs when young. Is some  
what nervous - Mother died  
of heart disease - Has Palpitation  
sometimes - He mustard a neck for  
2 weeks -

By Lin Chlump 3; to neck act -  
Lact. A little congestion of the left vocal cord, with sluggish  
pulsations of action, & also of the <sup>upper</sup> larynx & aritenoids -  
Chest no apparent disease. Breathing behind the left is a little  
noisy and agitated - heart's action rather strong, over  
left in front and above - Change in countenance, would do good -  
He wrote Mr. Willin as of the Case -

By Zinci Sulf gr os  
Am Bismut 3j  
Vin Sassa 3j  
Sul Scilla 3j  
Spt Am amb 3j  
Ss am 3j  
Apru ad 3j in  
C. may his tone die





Mr William Styles, aged <sup>abt</sup> 38, consulted me April 3rd 1868  
 recommended by Savary & Moore. Lives in the North of Ireland &  
 a son in law of Lord Tredegar, Portman Square.  
 Looks like a man in robust & good health & usually is  
 so, fond of shooting & hunting. Lets his feet out & comes to  
 Ireland but not here, & then his throat troubles him.  
 He saw Dr Stokes & Sir Dominic Corrigan in Dublin & they told  
 him his complaint was nothing. His friends said it was ima-  
 gination, yet at times he felt very miserable from it.  
 He had Quinsy some 3 years ago. He feels some annoy-  
 ance in the left side of his throat. Saff of Behoreene was  
 applied on a sponge by Dr Moorhead. Corrigan said it was  
 want of exercise. A white spot was seen on left side of  
 throat. Has no pain whatsoever, but the discomfort  
 corresponds to a little lower than the left tonsil -  
Lary - Congestion & thickening of the posterior pillar of the  
 left side of the throat, extending downwards. No ulcer nor  
 visible. (Was at 1 time suspected to be syphilitic, but never  
 had syphilis in his life). Mucosa rather loose & long -  
 Applied Sol God all his with a straight brush, with relief



340  
 1/2 Urin put 2 1/2  
 Acet dil 1/4 x  
 Glycine 3 1/2  
 Ammonia 3 1/2  
 f. n & e -

to the exact spot. & around  
 it 9. 2. or 3 m with a  
 long brush -

Advised treatment of woulds some day -

June 6. Has been pretty well since but lately has had a cold & is well,  
 yet has left him deaf, in right ear especially. Hearing is better in the  
 cold but worse in the warm weather. Going now to Iceland but has  
 been at Tredegar in Wales. July Reluctant only of the fauces &  
 back of the velum. deafness is from throat. Applied Sal Iodine  
 & used spray of Dr. W. Clarke.

1/2 Am Iod 8 or 10  
 1/2 Calumbr 3 1/2 C. med.  
 Spr ant 3 1/2  
 Ammonia 3 1/2  
 f. n & e -

1/2 Pot Bard 3 1/2  
 Alum aa 3 1/2  
 f. n & e -

Repeat applic of Sal Iodine, to throat from.

341



Miss Chester Cooper, age 42, consulted me April 6th 1868 accom-  
 panied by her mother, from 57 Gloucester Terrace, Hyde Park.  
 She had a note from Mr Baker Brown, whose patient she is,  
 asking my opinion of her tongue, dated 3rd April. She had 1/2  
 of Lotion of this .e.g. 4 Carbolic acid (Purified) 3; Mucos  
 dated about 31st - She used karyx before it, without good.  
 She does not look more than 28 so smooth & clear is her  
 complexion - Mr Brown has attended the family for 10 years -  
 met with an accidental fracture last year, and from Aug  
 to Decem Iodine was almost constantly applied wet, said to  
 be much better. Went to Margate for the knee.  
 About 3 mos ago, a little pimple formed on the middle of the  
 tongue, and the tongue felt rough afterward.  
 now is a palish spot in the centre of the tongue, thin,  
 which is smooth & moist to the touch, without any  
 irregularity, <sup>excitation,</sup> or hardness, or induration of any sort.  
 Yet to her it feels dry & rough as if a substance was there,  
 & the mouth feels so very dry, especially in the morning.  
 Mouth feels as if vinegar was in it, half an hour after  
 meals - No extra secretion of saliva - Taste is perverted.



The fauces are a little relaxed. She does not feel herself; but there is no flatulence & the bowels are regular. Mr Brown gave no opinion upon the nature of the affection at all. I applied Sal. but. arg. to the spot, & it tasted like ink & her. She is not nervous. General health otherwise good.

I wrote Mr Brown my opinion; as follows:—

At present the epithelial surface of the membrane only is affected, without any induration or other symptom, & pain to be ascribed beyond the sensation of roughness & as if something was there. Scirrhus of the tongue sometimes begins with a feeling as if a hair was constantly present, but it is not so here. Its seat in the centre is favourable. The sensation of Vinegar in the mouth after meals & general dryness of the throat point to derangement of the digestive organs. I have not prescribed as she did not wish it, but advised a lotion as below, & occasional brushing with a Sal. of But. Arg. (Fij & Zi Water) & some mild alterative mixture—

℞ Zinci Bronidi Zi  
Zinc sulphur Zi

Lycium Zi

℞ Gum ad Zi in fl. lotio.

To be applied to the tongue  
3 times a day with a Camels  
hair brush—





345



Rev Dr O'Hanlon, aged <sup>att</sup> 58, consulted me April 11th 1868 recommended by the Rev Mr Hughes of Maynooth College. He is himself of Maynooth also -

He complains at night in bed of a quantity of mucus in the throat which causes cough, & he suffers much from it in the morning until he gets rid of it. Sometimes affects the voice. Had cough 10 or 12 years ago, from a wetting & since then a liability to a cold & a cough. Had rheumatism a little, 6 was ago. Nerves, &c occasionally. Was under St Lyons of Dublin & was at the Isle of Wight some weeks, without benefit, was very, cold there. Appetite & digestion tolerably fair. Difficulty of expectoration, has to use great efforts to get rid of it. Perspires at night. Friends are anxious about him.

Larynx. A little relaxation of the fauces; epiglottis distant from root of tongue & valleculae very distinct, but it is normal though a little congested. Both Vocal cords stretched with vessels on their surface. Uvula a little relaxed.

4 Am Lard 30 vi

4 Am Boud 30

Vin Spear 30

Dr Sarguin 30

Sp. anst 30

est. ad 30 m

c. may t. d.

4 Pot. Carb 30

Adm. 30

W. Myrsk 30

Sp. 30

Am. ad 30 m

f. m & e

4 Lin. Chlaur

to the neck at

n -

347

Applied Lat. Lad. arg. to the fauces. Did not examine his chest.





Rev Charles McCullay, <sup>abt</sup> 34, Consulted me April 11th 1868  
 also recom<sup>d</sup> by Rev M Hughes of Maynooth College -  
 Is a professor in the College, & his lectures are 1 hour each.  
 He had to leave his work from an acute ? attack of laryn-  
 gitis. Had to cease teaching for a time. He became very  
 hoarse but not aphonic. Has no cough, unless very  
 slight. Expectoration in morning on rising. Sometimes a little  
 pain on either side of the throat, accompanied by pain  
 in the ear, mostly in the left & occasionally in the right.  
 Neck is rather exposed, but always been so -  
 Suffering continuously from pain in right side behind, like  
 rheumatism, as if from the liver. Never spit blood -  
 Tongue always furrowed. Constipation more or less. Has not  
 got thinner, but is paining a little - Hardly, upper part  
 of the palate is sore as if abraded & sometimes it occurs  
 without any cause, as if the cavity was contracted -  
 The throat has been thus 1½ or 2 years - Cheeks tinged red -  
 Larynx. Sandy granulations on a <sup>very</sup> pendant velum, with congestion  
 & irritability of mucous memb. Would thickish. A little irritable  
 & some congestion of the larynx & epiglottis - Voice good -



1/2 An Ladide gr xij  
 An Bromidi 3i  
 Off an am 3i  
 M Card Co 3p  
 3/4 an 3p  
 1/2 an 3p  
 1/2 an 3p  
 C. may t. d.

1/2 An but 3i  
 Acid but dil 1/2 x  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 f. n. & e

1/2 Zn sulph 8r 24  
 Sander Col 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 Semul die

1/2 Lin Champ Co for sides of neck -  
 Applied Sol today before & used spray of Zn wh chloride.  
 He had used spray of Cup Sulf got to 3i 40 Salso of Gallic tannic  
 acid with no benefit.

1869  
 Novem 15 Has leave of absence for 6 months, is going to Italy.  
 General health good but his throat has never been quite right, but  
 later, he used 1/2 Sol but arg q. 2. d before, & later, pill of Podophyl.  
 His voice too gets husky after lecturing or much reading.

July. Velum is now well up, the sandy granulations nearly gone,  
 mem of pharynx smooth, epiglottis normal & larynx too, but  
 there is mild follicular disease. Applied Sol today before,

1/2 An Bromidi gr 36  
 M Card Co 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i

1/2 An Bromidi 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 1/2 an 3i  
 f. n. & e

Sol but ac,  
 1/2 Sol q.  
 2. d. as  
 before.

July 12 Been to Rome all the Winter & found the weather very cold. He  
 looks better & is in better health than when he was last here. His voice  
 has not been exercised all the winter, but he was afraid of it, as he

357

gets knobby. Meant is punched in the manings. Lary shows the  
fauces less but still a little sandy, when well up, Laryx & Epigl  
normal unless a little Copration - has heat down the Chest in front.

4 Corn Broom 8r 24  
Pot Meant 3p  
All amant 3p  
Gr Card 3 an 3p  
Lgr Ant 3p  
Lgr ad 3p  
C. mag. t. d. 3p

4 Pot Broom 3p  
ellum 3p  
W Pyrellen 3p  
Lgr 3p  
Lgr ad 3p  
f. m. d. e

4 3p Sulf 8r 24  
Lgr 3p  
Lgr 3p  
Lgr daily  
Lgr Bisnuitie



Mrs Etherington, aged 57, consulted me April 11th 1868 accompanied by her sister Mrs Allathorne of Scarborough, at Vol 6 page 213.

For 1 or 2 years hands have looked greenish red, as if circulation is bad, her blood seems as if it was coagulated. The muscles are affected in her whilst the cartilages are in her sister.

Hands of throat much enlarged sometimes. Suffers much from acidity & choking sometimes, from phlegm & wind together, frothy mucus. Sour taste like apples & lemonade. Left hip sometimes affected, face gets flushed, blood rushes to head & her face is congested as it is now. Digestion not good. Catamenia ceased suddenly some years ago - Feels very weak & dying sometimes. Excitement almost kills her, the least thing excites & aways her, difficult to overcome, has had much mental anxiety, since death of her husband, have taken land from her. Feet used to swell. Face flushed after eating. Urine free & normal. Never dyspnoea, unless she has the choking sensation dating 2 years - Can't bear a hot room. Sometimes head aches, & feet itch as well as the hands. But all the skin is congested. Very flatulent.

Dr Wilson thought Surfer was coming on & Mr Hutchinson said it was disease of the heart. She is stoutish but her heart is all right. She has distinct puffy swellings in both triangular spaces of neck, right a little painful, & sometimes both swell very much & get large.

By Anna Ladidi gr vi  
Potassii Bromidi ʒij

Tinct Card Co

Tinct Nucis Vom aa ʒij

Syr aurantii ʒij

Aqua ad ʒvj

By Plumbi Bromidi gr x

Adipis ʒij

for the swellings in the neck

C. may. t. d.

June 21 1870 6 weeks ago had congestion of the brain, memory is becoming bad, great pain in back & in dorsum of foot; also in back of head, but not as bad; it was also in back of hands; has a scalding sensation under skin of the face which is much congested now; tongue clean - sight bad. Has had much mental trouble in selling property &c. She is wonderfully better on the whole. Mr Meppatt is her Dr.

By Am Ladidi gr iv

Am Bromidi ʒij

Spt An awt

ʒij Card Co aa ʒij

Syr Aurt ʒij

Aqua ad ʒvj

C. may. t. d.

Lin Chlaur ʒij to pains.

She came with her sister Mrs Bellathorne -





355 Chronic neuralgia of Facial Nerve of right side,  
but acute infln of its sheath, of rheumatic character;

Mr Carter, aged 42, consulted me April 17th 1868 with a  
letter from my friend Dr Duncan M. Farber, of the Roanoke,  
Eastward, Va. He wrote he had been suffering for some  
time from neuralgia of face & head, & in spite of all treatment it  
continues very bad. He was taking Spt Am E & Cinchona -

The neuralgia was on the right side & took the course of the facial  
nerve; pain right into the ear, top of head, occiput & right temple.  
eye not affected. Had been very much exposed to head & cold,  
as a lace dresser, 110° to 130° of heat. & the dye house full of  
steam. Has been superintendant himself in various rooms -  
Bathing with warm water did him good, also bleedings & he lost  
the pain, but the great heat brought it back again.

It began as rheumatism in his chest 5 yrs ago, & in face 3 yrs  
or 4 yrs ago - Has had much rheumatism of right side of the  
body. Stomach generally out of order & weak. A little  
cough occasionally but no phlegm - Is now a Farmer.

He has a good appetite, nor a great eater. No affection of throat  
or face. Looks well with slight ruddy complexion - Has been to  
Buxton to drink the waters. Had to give up his employment as a  
lace dresser altogether - Is a great sufferer at times & never free  
from pain.



4 An Ind gr 32  
1 An Burrel gr 48  
1 An and 3'  
1 An Co aa 3p  
1 An from aa 3p  
1 An and 3p  
1 An and 3p

4 Aconitine gr 1 356  
(Macon)  
Adipis 3' m  
To be applied to  
the painful spot.

C. may. & de die - Ind to be made up of Aconitine & Hall.

18th I wrote Dr Faches an af of my views of the case -

Aug 1 Dr Faches wrote me on 29 July that after a very fair trial  
returned that Carter does not seem a bit better. He thought for the 12 days  
& that the pain was somewhat less, but after that the mud seemed quite  
to have lost its power. He had been to Buxton, his general health is better,  
but the pain in the head not a bit. He was quite at a loss what to do  
next. I wrote that I doubled of the Aconitine used was genuine  
I advised large doses Ind Pat gr 20 or 3 times a day in Decoe Cinch.  
to be increased to gr 30 - or af of rheumatic tendency. If all fails  
try faying of the skin over the nerve a la Richardson.





Miss Wilson, aged 23, brought home April 17th 1888 by her  
 Johnson of Bromley by Bow, with her sister. (Vol 5. 233)  
 Is a school governess, and caught a severe cold in Septem last  
 for throwing the School, with a <sup>little</sup> cough & expectoration  
 ever since. The cough begins when she lays down in bed.  
 but it has been less lately. Is naturally thin, but has lost  
 very much flesh, so that her collar bones stick out much.  
 Shakes at Bow. Catamenia scanty 2 months - Has no  
 pain anywhere. It began in her throat. Has night sweats &  
 hot legs & hands - Appetite been bad, but a little better  
 from quinine she has taken. Taken everything including  
al. Dec. Chest - Altho so thin, there is active disor-  
 ganization going on, no rales heard anywhere, respiration  
 heavy, both sides, alone, in front. Expectantur sometimes  
 frothy & sometimes yellow. Throat a little relaxed.

Advised her to give up her fatiguing occupation at once -

By Ann Hunt 80 36

Tinct Sangu 3ij

Vini Ipecac 3i

Spum 3ij

cap ad 3vj m

C. may f. l.

By Parsons

am ad 2i

Spum 3ij

Am ad 3vj m

f. m. x. c.

Told Mrs Johnson, she was in  
 the beginning of decline,

but that with great care she might improve.

May 14. Is certainly better the last 2 weeks, is stronger, gained flesh, strength & looks fuller about face, chest not so thin, better covered. Med affected her at 1st but now agrees well. Has no night sweats now, no cough, & very little expectoration. Catamenia have not appeared. Rum & water used to relieve the pain of coming menstruation. bowels regular - pulse is quick but fuller. Approved her going to Dorset Co, Shaftesbury, hilly place. go on Saturday. Chest sounds clear. Came with her mother, a native of Dorset.

Inquiry made "Wang 3ü" & "Am Browned 3ü" -  
Has taken plenty of medicine, & eats now very well & often -





Mary

Miss Boletus, aged abt 18, was brought to me April 23rd 1868  
by her mother & brother (see Vol 8. page 1) recommended by  
Dr Montgomery They live at Penzance in Cornwall.

She is a fine healthy looking girl, tall, always in good health  
up to 10 weeks ago, when she caught a severe cough & cold  
which settled in the throat. She became hoarse & lost her voice.  
She had a fine voice for singing & for these 10 weeks has had  
none for singing. But Aug was fully applied to treatment then  
& was taking Iodine, & latterly Cod Liver oil for a week;  
she has lost much flesh the last 2 weeks & has <sup>got</sup> quite a weak,  
appetite is poor. They came up yesterday to see me -  
no appetite for breakfast. Spat up 5 or 6 times, large clots of  
blood 2 weeks ago, had much phlegm in the throat. Her  
speaking voice is good, but can only sing now for 2 or 3  
minutes, although she has much improved the last few  
days in health. She had used Port wine & Vinegar fangles -  
Larg. A little difficult to do it. slight congestion of interior of the  
larynx & sub-glottis, with relaxation of muc. memb. then -  
Epiglottis a little pendulous but Vocal Cords are normal. The  
faucis look pretty well. Used Sparg of 3m w/ Charlie -



she had used the falling of Dr Montgomery's  
 4 Red Bitch pr 3/4 c. mag. 2.  
 4 Red Bitch 3i. his die, 12  
 4 Red Bitch 3i. after meals  
 4 Red Bitch 3i. in  
 must 3i. & 2 Red Bitch

362  
 4 Red Bitch pr x 7  
 4 Red Bitch 3i  
 4 Red Bitch 3i  
 c. mag. ex aqua cyath. his die -  
 April 8

4 Am Bitch pr x 11  
 4 Am Bitch pr x 11  
 4 Am Bitch 3i  
 4 Am Bitch 3i  
 4 Am Bitch 3i  
 c. mag. his die.

4 Red Bitch  
 4 Red Bitch 3i  
 4 Red Bitch 3i  
 4 Red Bitch 3i  
 f. m & e in

4 Red Bitch  
 4 Red Bitch pr 8  
 4 Red Bitch 3i  
 4 Red Bitch 3i  
 4 Red Bitch 1 or 2 in  
 d. w. Clauke

Approved of their going to Malvern  
 for a breeding visit, though rather early.

May 19. Vaice is a little clearer, spit up 2 or 3 little bits of blood  
 yesterday. Hay fever has just now & had it last year for the 1st  
 time. Bowels very tight, goes 2 or 3 days at a time. Cold feet - never  
 open without med. much indigestion after dinner. Gained Cheltenham  
 for a few days. Laurel throat is better, rather relaxed, not so con-  
 fested; epithelium more up, larynx more normal.

4 Am Bitch 3i c. mag  
 4 Am Bitch pr 12 t. d  
 4 Am Bitch 3i  
 4 Am Bitch 3i  
 4 Am Bitch 3i  
 4 Am Bitch 3i in

4 Red Bitch 3i  
 2 to 4 3 q. mar.  
 until bowels regular.

May 30 on & sing -

June 10 I saw Dr Montgomery at the house at the College of Physi-  
 cians & he told me she was much better.





abL

Rev N. Maister, aged 45, consulted me April 25th 1868, a patient  
of, & recommended by Mr Wm B. Hill of Camberwell Road

Born out of sorts sometime, throat often out of order. I was also  
was examined by himself & he thought he saw a piece of bone, and  
touched it with his tooth brush, & felt hard, Surgeon examined it, &  
removed a little thing like a pen; it was rather to the side of throat.  
Yesterday or the night before he saw the same thing. Mr Hill did not  
make much of it. If affects the voice, people in the larger chapels com-  
plain that they do not hear, especially the end of the sentences.  
Is with the utmost difficulty he can get the voice clear, at  
the morning service, but not so in the evening. He has felt this  
affection for 14 years; began at Aberdeen, with stiffness & sore-  
ness at the back. Often had advice from ordinary practitioners.  
Terrible sufferer from dyspepsia for 30 years, which always aggra-  
vates the attack. Is most painful to him this way. Ale, porter  
& coffee he cannot take. Claret he tried but cannot take it.  
Strong produces discomfort after. Stomach feels as if fermenting.  
Had dyspnoea when at York, from night drives & hurried at-  
tention. This dyspnoea has lately returned, sometimes has a  
sort of whistling noise in breathing. No habitual cough or

expectoration. Catterly has had soreness of chest above in the  
 lines; last 2 years has had pain in back low down, most  
 intense; feels quite prostrate on getting up from sheer weakness.  
 Cannot sleep. 1000s of nights goes without sleep. He was  
 at Malvern under Kelly's water cure, 3 weeks, & had pain in  
 back; since then he has had no return, except once  
 slept better, except the last 3 mos. Has <sup>lead</sup> rheumatic pain in  
 left shoulder for years & in left side, influenced by the state of  
 his spirits. Bowels regular & has piles occasionally. Has  
 terrible heartburn & acidity & takes Carb Soda & Caster, & cut  
 of potass. headaches. Impatience, &c. - Can only eat beef &  
 mutton, & certain fruits. Pulse weak. Skin moist. While  
 he can take boiled. Has had not acc. to the throat.

Early follicular irritation of pharynx, fauces & larynx. Uvula is  
 painted & discolored & elongated. Tonsils secretory Cholesterin, though  
 small. Epigl irregular & partly pedunc. Streaked with vessels.  
 Larynx mildly congested, relaxed, but not diseased.

Hydrocodone gr 6  
 Am. Root 3i  
 Spt. an. cut 3i  
 W. Card Co  
 W. Main Van an Fops  
 Agnace 3j in  
 c. may. t. d.

Hydrocodone  
 Am. Root 3i  
 Spt. an. cut 3i  
 W. Card Co  
 W. Main Van an Fops  
 Agnace 3j in  
 c. may. t. d.  
 Must keep Bismuth put by him.



Sol today applied to fauces. & spec of En after W. Clarke

367





371 Follicular disease of Throat, pendulous enlargement of the epiglottis, with a long flat uvula -

Mrs Truitt, aged 60, consulted me April 27th 1867, with a letter from George Miles Esq, Surgeon, Plympton, Devon, her medical attendant. She lives at Goodamoor there - & is staying at 14 South St, Thurloe Square with a relative, who came with her - <sup>Mrs Loper, her niece.</sup> Her letter was dated 16th & said his patient had been for some years troubled with an affection of the throat & fauces, usually attacking her at the approach of winter & subsiding in the spring. He believed it granular pharyngitis, to some extent involving the larynx. It generally yielded for a time to the use of a Sal Pet aq 3j and 3i, but the benefit was but temporary. Astringent poultices were less efficacious, if not positively useless. His usual plan in her case, had been occasional use of powders with the Sal Pet aq & a course of Tonic herb, such as Quina, Iron, the Mineral acids, &c. He asked me for my opinion & would carry out strictly <sup>my</sup> suggestions for treatment. Sometimes the affection is accompanied with a distressing cough, for which he has administered inhalation of No 100 with success -

She looked well; had a phonic 6 weeks the last winter, & for 3 winters had lost her voice. Very slight exertion takes the voice away. Has to breathe frequently & loudly below the throat & the tickling is constant. Left nostril always affected as with a cold & is deaf in left ear.



Chest sound, has been examined, though the Cough sometimes is very  
severe. No pain about neck, is not thinner; sometimes a little expec<sup>n</sup><sub>at n</sub>

Gut - A little irritability, & disposed to be sick. Ventr. very puffed,  
muscle, long, narrow & spindled, & epiglottis complete, <sup>& elongated</sup> so, though  
not congested nor twisted. Fallicles of pharynx & fauces generally

14. Am Ind 8x9

Am Bond 81 36

off our back 3'

W. Cantco am 7

Frank E. P.

Sign at the

C. may his ter ne die -

Spec of Zn with Chloride -

H. Pat. Burl

1. Allen Tan  $\frac{3}{8}$

$\frac{1}{2}$

John May

207

P. m.

May 1 Remains sharp point of mola, with little bleeding & put  
in cement - Came with her niece & servant maid - Was a  
little nervous & faint after - To keep quiet & speechless -

4th Healing going on, but she feels as if something loose was in the throat. Is much less of hemming & clemp. Front of uncles & velum <sup>is</sup> red & inflamed - Applied Sal but only, & used spray of E. after.

May use one mix & gyle now. Is much better -

8th She feels as if a chicken bone was in left side of neck, due to irritation of nerve trunk, but the throat itself is much better. Health too is better, hearing about the same - Sal Gad Ag, with occasional break to sensitive part of left throat. A spray of Zinc after -

373 She used to have lodges to  
the north, by 5 miles.  
I remain

of neck.

Lin Chlanfoni 31 to San Paul,

15th Feb quite well, can walk a good deal now. Throat looks per-  
fectly well, when Sepidolatus more up, better rather long but  
quite healthy. Larynx a little relaxed which explains some hoarseness  
in morning. I used my spray by nose &  
mouth. Prescribed it, for throat & the  
heaviness of left ear. Rb purple  
& med: p. r. n —

By En Sulf 8-29

En de Col 31b

Apr ad 31st

spray 1cc a day  
with chloride.

18th wrote Mr Miles & confirmed his view of case. I told him what there was  
besides & what I had done. The disposition of Sepidolatus would be obstinate.



Miss Munroe, <sup>abt</sup> 20, but to me May 6th 1888 by her  
 grandmother Mrs General Munroe, recd by Mr Fincham &  
 Mr Gould, to whom she had applied -

Mrs. Munroe lives at 10 Queens Crescent, Glasgow, a little way  
 out of the Town, & invited me to go & see & stay with her -

Miss Munroe, is a healthy, rosy checked, robust looking girl  
 & a fine child. She is always afraid of a cold & the  
 least thing gives her one, she can't bear the wind entering the  
 mouth. She has dysphagia sometimes, relieved by passing the  
 hand on the right side of the jaw. No cough, & not subject  
 to colds; sometimes has a scraping in the chest, which may be  
 rheumatism of the vessels, as the surface is tender. Brought  
 up on E coast of Scotland & now lives on the W coast. Pain  
 in the back sometimes & cannot walk as much as she used  
 to do, without fatigue. Dr Christison of Edin applied tannin  
 with a brush to the throat.

Dr Matthews Druggist presented { 4 Atropia gr i 3m Sulp gr 60  
 & pil Aloes et Fil. Bowels generally constipated. Digestion not  
 good, voice weak in singing. Her parents were healthy & she  
 was always so - Has no pretensions to singing, but plays well.

375

She had tried the Sulphur Cure -

Lary. Fauces much congested, muc. memt raw & granular, all thickened & red, remains of lary tonsils, relaxation, & secretion.

Applied Sol to day to fauces -

4- Lat Ind Aug

4 Am Ind 800,

Am Ind 20

4pt am ant

4r Cand to aa 3'

4pr ant 3/6

4pr ad 307 m

C. may his dic.

4 Urant but 20

9.3. d to

ac hot dil 24x

fauces -

4pr 307

4pr ad 307 m

f. m & e

4 Lin Chlor 307 for neck



376

Mr George Hawkins, aged abt 50, consulted me May 12<sup>th</sup> 1868 accompanied by Mr S. H. Cornish, Surgeon, of 32 New Cross Road. He is Manager of the Brighton Railway.

Mr C told me he had irritation of the throat, spasmodic cough, intense feelings, attacks of vomiting sometimes 3 or 4 days, if much worried, once or twice nearly died from it, and yet he looks as if in perfect health.

Mr H said he had a Cough for about 40 years, it generally comes on in Novem & lasts until he can get away in Autumn, to Scitiger Land & it goes away at once. This year was less cough & sickness. But this last month has been very annoying. About 2 am wakes up with the cough, & he is not relieved until the phlegm comes. The fits of cough seem to take the life from him. Is not thin, appetite & digestion tolerably fair, but is puffed up with wind sometimes. Uvula truncated, 7 or 8 years ago. Had pertussis at 5 years, had for 1 year & never without a cough during winter since. Last 2 emul. sticking & relaxation of voice. Mem of fauces. Epiglott partly pendulous; memb of Vocal Cords thickened, colour white; but the Regulators spasmodically affected, so that they close before the cards & cover them up; memb a-them thick & velvety. Sub-glottis



4 Am Ind 8x6  
am Bunt 8x48  
2 1/2 am Ind  
2 Cad Co an 3'  
Bunt 3/4  
e 1/2 in 2 1/2 in

4 Unwhit 3/4  
acut dil 1/4  
Sfr 3/4  
e 1/2 in 2 1/2 in  
p. m & e.

4 Ind 8x24 378  
Sund Col 3'  
e 1/2 in 2 1/2 in  
Spear daily  
with Clarke.

C. May. his ter medie. I used Clarke & give solution -  
involved also. The order of action seems reversed in the  
parts about the larynx e. g. Regulator 1st Central & then the  
V.C. Admin gradual increase of Bromide of Am.

Master Gerald Cluena Koffer, ad 10, had to me April 11th 1871 by his  
 mother at page 384.

He had had some fever & Catarrh but was now free though weak,  
 I could detect no mummies in the chest G. Ferri Cit 80 36  
 His mother was anxious abt him C. mag. f. d -



abt

Mr Clarence Haffer, aged 50, I went to see May 15th 1868 at  
1 Albert Place, Denmark Road, Camden Hill New Road, by Rail.

He had been ill 4 weeks with dyspepsia with great derangement of the  
kidneys & liver, ending in spasmodic asthma. He is peevish & can  
not gain any strength. So he wrote on 14th -

I found him weak indeed, his constant cough was due to a very large  
loose bronchus hanging down & he seemed to want man food. As I  
could get no farther, I went again on 16th & removed the end of  
it without any bleeding; but he had passed a better night from  
using an alum gargle as I had suggested. His pulse was  
weak & low & hard, from want of food, & I suggested what he  
should later, & advised stops -

23rd He wrote me a 22nd that the 1st day or 2, the <sup>Symptoms</sup> ~~cough~~ were certainly  
better, but the attacks of hacking cough have come on since, as much as be-  
fore after eating; reclining backwards after eating too high & on - Has been  
taking hot Man Arc for a couple of days. On exam of him today at his own  
house, I found some slight pleur pneumonia at the very base of the fringe  
of the right lung behind, over the liver, & no doubt liver & lung in  
that situation are involved. pulse softer but still rather quick -  
I advised a Linseed poultice there. & <sup>Bicarb pot</sup> ~~Sp~~ an ant 2 is much  
plaster, but bowels are open - <sup>in Card Co - & ed -</sup>

May 25. Was easier & better, but the pulse was too quick. Tongue quite clean & moist, no night sweats, sleeps better &c.

June 2 No 2 Melrose, Margate was the date of a letter, saying he was hardly so well as when he left, but he was thankful to be under so skilful a gentleman as Dr Price. "My liver and gall ducts are in a fearful state of disease but I believe that he is attacking it ~~readily~~ radically and meaning it appears that I must have in some shape or another. He has wonderfully battled with the plagues but it appears like beginning de novo" I wrote him on 3rd sending blank papers &c, and telling him that Dr Price was a J. P.

June 17 In Times of today, I read amongst the deaths "On the 10th inst at Margate aged 51 Mr Clarence Hopper of Denmark Road, Camberwell, Surrey."

18th I wrote his wife a letter of sympathy.



Mrs Sheppard, age 65, on the 21st Jan'y 1871 I prescribed  
for at the request of her sister Webbaper at 384.

She has Cough at night & Spasms in the stomach -

|              |     |        |
|--------------|-----|--------|
| by W Camp Co | 3ij |        |
| Saltsedum    | 3ss | C. may |
| Eth Chlor    | 3ij | t. d   |
| W Camp Co    | 3ij |        |
| Put Potass   | 3j  |        |
| Sp. ant      | Wad | Ev. 4r |
| Ev. 4r       |     |        |

March 2 Her sister told me she was perfectly cured & is alone.

Mrs Lewis Davis, <sup>abt</sup> 34, was brought to me May 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
by her husband at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  pm by appointment. They live at No 6  
Gloucester Gardens, Hyde Park.

Her husband told me the day before, there was breaking up of  
spirits, disease had fallen into Throat or Chest, & making con-  
stantly pituitous sounds & attempts at retching. Takes an  
opiate at night for sleep. Had seen Sir Thos Watson, Dr  
Gull & others & complaint said to be nervous. It com-  
menced 7 mos ago. Has had much domestic grief & trouble.  
Lost a sister in Paris of Consumption, & under some one there  
& a small operation was done on her. Is very nervous.

She looked a fine healthy person, with a splendid clear  
voice, but almost incessantly belching wind, with a  
grunting sound, sometimes occurring 2 hours incessantly.  
No pain, <sup>but</sup> in neck, & rest of. This belching goes on at night as  
well as day, & is most annoying to her & to her friends -  
Lary partly pendulous & epiglott, but larynx healthy. Velum  
pendulous & fleshy flat uvula. Trachea clear. Advised rem-  
oval of part of uvula.



Hopper Mrs Clarence, out, Consulted on January 12th. 1871  
is the widow of him at page 380.

The looks very well, but the last 2 months, has had great pain in praecordia  
before meals & feels raw there, & can't bear to touch it, she then feels  
sleepy & ill <sup>all</sup> over. Still she can eat very well & anything. No flatulence  
nor distension. is better in bed - no rising in the night.

of Pot Boud 3p

Am 3ad 3p

W Card Co

Sp an out an 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

C. may

to

Just Resimethi.

In mix made the  
had am going

& added W Hue Vom 3p

21st Is somewhat better, the pain has  
shifted towards the right side. She must eat  
something at 11 o'clock to overcome faintness, then proceed.

For her sister Mrs Sheppard see p 382

March 2. All her symptoms gradually improved & she has been quite  
well for the last 3 weeks -

Aug 7. Appetite & general health good, but  
lately has had pain in lower part of back & in  
her 2 hips from the hips - Looks well.

of 2 Ferrous 3p

to Lucas 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

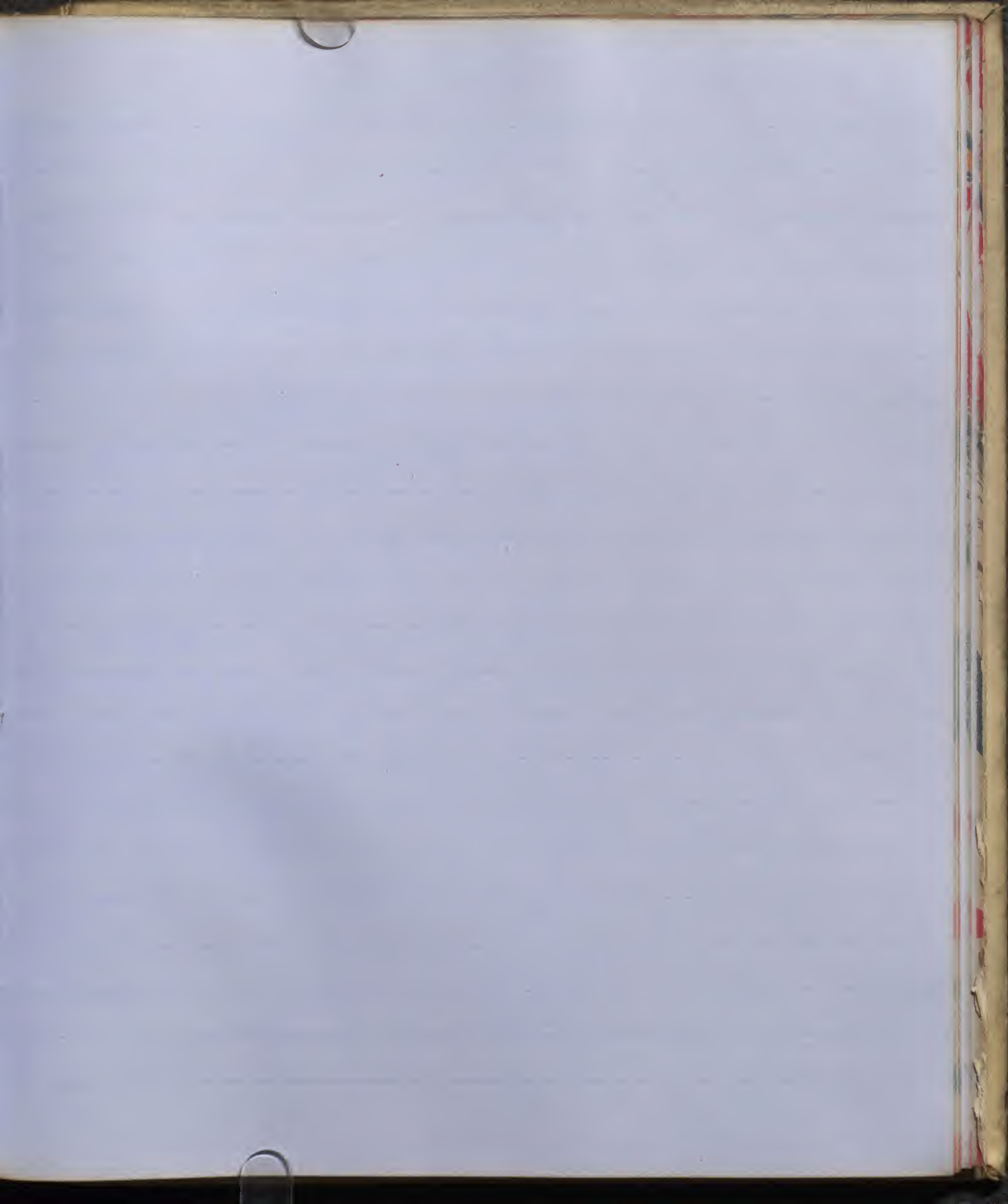
Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p

Sp an out 3p







Miss Hill, aged 31, consulted me May 22nd 1868. She re-  
sides at Batp & recommended to me - 6 Coburn Road.

Had an attack of low fever 6 years ago, and has lowness  
of spirits, cries for hours, bowels much affected with an  
aching pain, wants to pass water frequently, Catamenia  
regular but scanty, has much wind and pain in left side,  
was delicate as a child, but fairly well before the fever.  
No cough, but has lost flesh lately - Appetite & digestion  
bad, naturally castine, no headache nor other pain, ex-  
cept in the bowels. Bileous habit, complexion like it, heart beats  
if walking fast or ascending a hill, feels cold, throat sometimes  
uncomfortable, is nervous if not well. Has taken egg and  
spirit in the morning & this relieves the bowels - Sweets &  
pasta, she cannot take - pulse weak.

R. Am Brind 3'

Spl Am Aut 3'

R Cad Co au 3'

W Nervous 3'

Spl Am 3'

Spl Am 3'

C. mag. t. d.

To regulate her diet -

R Pil Rhin Co XXIV.

2. p.m.

She asked me if marriage  
would be desirable, & I  
gave a decidedly affirmative  
opinion -



June 4. Pain in the bladder is better, but she now complains chiefly is the aching in the bowels & extreme weakness. She looks & is quite exhausted from her ride & much shaken by it. The belly is quite soft & not painful. Pains after the Catamenia come on & they stain linen - Chest healthy, pulse stronger, spirit better too but she feels weaker. Came with her brother.

Acid Hy chlorid 3ss  
Tr Gent Co 3ij  
Elix Phlog 3j  
Aer Bromidi 8r 24  
Syr Marsh 30  
Syrum ad 3vj M

6th She says the Med did not suit her so well, as she suffers more from wind & her heart seems to flutter more & her spirits are very much affected. Is not able to bear her weight at all.

C. mag. t. d.  
Hy Tr Mucis Vom 3j  
Liq An-Act 3ss  
Spt An-Act 3ij  
Tr Card Co 3ij  
Elix 3ij  
Syrum ad 3vj M

25th Is certainly better, not so weak, eats pretty fairly, pulse stronger but rather quick, tongue clean, Catamenia better colour & more natural. No pain nor ache, the bowels she says feel weak, has been very quiet & need agrees well. Father had tape worm, has she it, there are no symptoms. No disord<sup>r</sup> of body to account for the extreme weakness - Pl. Mucy as before.

Rev<sup>d</sup> Rudston Reid, aged 57, consulted me May 22nd 1868  
 recom<sup>d</sup> by Mr Baker Brown. (his most intimate friend)  
 He had a little congestion of the liver in the Winter ending in re-  
 laxation of the throat & a nasty cough. The latter is better, but  
 spasmodic sometimes. A little husky sometimes, but voice is weak  
 & ~~enough~~ lost all his clerical life. Able to do his 3 duties & his  
 school last 2 years. No habitual rheumatism, tendency of gout in  
 joints - Always enjoyed good health. Tickling irritation in throat  
 sometimes in Chest, followed by violent coughing & veins of face and  
 have swelled - Lived at Tunbridge Wells, but last 2 Chils at St  
 Andrew with diphtheria - And wife a Scotch Lady, I wrote the name  
 of Reid a marriage. Chest dulness on right side last win-  
 ter has quite gone - Arteriomatous expression - & skin yellowish.  
Larynx normal. merest congestion of voice mechanism, but there is  
 a sharp acuminate uvula, the cause of all his troubles,  
 with mild disease of the follicles -

4 Am Ind gr vi  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24

4 Am Ind gr 24  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24  
 4 Am Ind gr 24  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24  
 4 Am Ind gr 24  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24

4 Am Ind gr 24  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24

4 Am Ind gr 24  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24  
 4 Am Ind gr 24  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24  
 4 Am Ind gr 24  
 4 Am Bowl gr 24

C. may his die - alternating with Quinine he is taking



He has after used *Capitulum* *parle* before service -

391



Mrs William May, aged 38, consulted me May 25th 1868 recommended by Rev Mr. Fenn. They live in neighbourhood of Braintree, Essex.

Is married & had children very fast. Confined 3 times ago, but not nursing baby now. Sometimes is hoarse. & has had difficulty of swallowing several years, but it is now better since something was passed down the <sup>2 mos ago -</sup> oesophagus lately. Since her confinement has suffered much from hoarseness this time, & has coughed very much, but none now i.e. cough. Been affecting the left ear. Is thinner. Very susceptible to cold. Neck used to be much swollen externally. Voice is now clear, since being a week in town, before that it was quite guttural. Gets very nervous sometimes in eating & drinking, but has never any attacks of spasm, always feels afraid. Can get down solids & fluids but has to eat slowly. Sometimes the voice entirely goes away. Appetite & digestion very good. Never has had rheumatism, but has had attacks of neuralgia.

Larynx - Some little spasm, & breathes thro nose. No apparent disease of the pharynx. but the epiglottis is displaced to the very pendant & elongated, coming up the larynx; there was some spasm at separation of parts to see larynx. Larynx is normal.

393

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'

C. may 4 Am Amul 3'

hister ve a. 4 Am Amul 3'

4 Pat Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Lin Chuf 3'

4 Lin Chuf 3'

4 Lin Chuf 3'

4 Lin Chuf 3'

I think I used spray of zinc with Charlie -

29th She wrote me a 26th from Covenbrooke Hall, that her throat has been better, but she has not entirely got rid of the hoarse-ness, & has been at home a month.

I prescribed, the spray, for use with Charlie 1 or 2 days for 1 or 2 m.

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'

4 Am Amul 3'





Miss Arthur Patts, <sup>abt</sup> aged 36, consulted me May 25th 1888 recommended  
by Mr Baker Brown. Came with her husband, & stay here at  
Hooke Hall, Lancashire. Chester

Has had a violent cough since Good Friday, now 6 or 8 weeks.  
Mr Brown thinks it's from the throat, but she has suffered for years  
from chronic sore throat. No expectoration, but sometimes a fit of  
coughing comes on for 2 or 3 hours. other times has none. Always better  
when she has food. Coughed after breakfast from 12 to 2 Am. It does  
not prevent her from sleeping. East wind affects her. At same time she  
has had aching & soreness on each side of the throat & neck.  
Has had a good deal of neuralgia. Never strong, no appetite for  
years. Is languid & often feels tired. Never had rheumatism.  
Larynx. Vocal cord, loose & flabby at end. Vocal Membr of fauces  
much relaxed. epiglottis pendulous & relaxed. No doubt the  
larynx & epiglottis produce the cough.

Ry Am Brul 30 36

Tinct Canth 34"

Sp am 30

Apr 20 30 36

C. mag. his ter ne die

Ry Lin Chloro 3i for the neck.

Ry Pul Brul 30 36

Alum 30 36

Glycer 30 36

Apr 20 30 36

f. b. d.

ward spray of 3i wh chloride



exam'd her husband too, whose wound was ununited by Mr Brown  
chiefly computed. W.B. cured her of ruptured perineum -

27th I removed the end of the wound, but she got very weak & faint  
& after it & had to lay down. She suffered from neuralgia of the face in  
the day. There was not a drop of blood. The cough had ceased before  
it from the gargle alone. I exam'd this daughter's throat who had the  
remains of large tonsils, & dispassionate of epiglottis. Chant now  
well, had pneumonia 4 weeks ago with Scalation, attended by Brown  
& Stenning. Heart had a clot in it at the time. I prescribed a  
gargle for her of Alum 2i 3ii Aqua ad 3vi m & e.

30th She suffered much neuralgia about the face the day of the oper-  
ation and now the end of the wound is raw, & ulcer a little in-  
flamed. Applied Sol but Aug, & ordered it m & e until healed,  
& then to resume her bid & gargle -

June 1 Very much better, but end still ulcerated, applied Sol but Aug  
& wrote to her husband, it was better for her to stay in London until the  
death of his mother was over &c. She is too nervous to be present.

6th In reply to a letter, I advised use of mix now & gargle, now  
that the wound was healed & she was free from face ache -  
for 3 weeks or so until she felt well in every respect.

Nov 12 Passing thru town. Feels an aching sensation in the throat  
& sides of the neck, otherwise been very well. Not much appetite.

397

Larg. Alkali thickening & relax<sup>n</sup> of ment - only of the fances -  
 used spray of 3m wh chloride that made it feel raw.

4 am Band 8:24

to Couch 3<sup>rd</sup> C. May

for ant 3<sup>rd</sup> - his die

for ad 3<sup>rd</sup> in

4 am not 2

ac not del up

for 3<sup>rd</sup>

for ad 3<sup>rd</sup> in

f. rose

Daughter is quite well

Lie along to the neck as before.



Mrs. Stevens, aged 43, consulted me May 29th 1868 accompanied by Dr. J. W. Clarke of Wantage, Berks.

Is a tall person, thin, & has had about throat 3 mos. She can feel something in the throat - very thick & dry - No cough now. Has <sup>much</sup> ~~got~~ thinner. Tuberculous disease in all the family. Dr. Clarke was afraid it might be carcinoma of larynx. He found the upper part of the larynx to be swollen - Has resorted all his treatment. Has taken Steel, At Mearl, & Tr. Food & such. It came on as an insidious case, sub acute laryngitis, with a hoarse voice, &c. Is a nervous hysterical woman -

Larynx Some spasm of the throat, & remains of large tonsils, which prevented easy exam<sup>n</sup>, a little free mucus in throat. Larynx quite normal, but disposed to close above. Ulceration of follicles at back of the pharynx - little swelling & tenderness of the neck outside, & feels sore on right side - applied nothing -

4/2 am bad 8x  
 an hour 3i  
 4/11 am bad  
 1/2 can to an 3i  
 4/20 am 3b  
 4/21 am 3b  
 C. may t. d. 2

4/20 am 3b  
 4/21 am 3i  
 4/22 am 3i  
 4/23 am 3i  
 4/24 am 3i  
 4/25 am 3i  
 4/26 am 3i  
 4/27 am 3i  
 4/28 am 3i  
 4/29 am 3i  
 4/30 am 3i  
 5/1 am 3i  
 5/2 am 3i  
 5/3 am 3i  
 5/4 am 3i  
 5/5 am 3i  
 5/6 am 3i  
 5/7 am 3i  
 5/8 am 3i  
 5/9 am 3i  
 5/10 am 3i  
 5/11 am 3i  
 5/12 am 3i  
 5/13 am 3i  
 5/14 am 3i  
 5/15 am 3i  
 5/16 am 3i  
 5/17 am 3i  
 5/18 am 3i  
 5/19 am 3i  
 5/20 am 3i  
 5/21 am 3i  
 5/22 am 3i  
 5/23 am 3i  
 5/24 am 3i  
 5/25 am 3i  
 5/26 am 3i  
 5/27 am 3i  
 5/28 am 3i  
 5/29 am 3i  
 5/30 am 3i  
 5/31 am 3i  
 6/1 am 3i  
 6/2 am 3i  
 6/3 am 3i  
 6/4 am 3i  
 6/5 am 3i  
 6/6 am 3i  
 6/7 am 3i  
 6/8 am 3i  
 6/9 am 3i  
 6/10 am 3i  
 6/11 am 3i  
 6/12 am 3i  
 6/13 am 3i  
 6/14 am 3i  
 6/15 am 3i  
 6/16 am 3i  
 6/17 am 3i  
 6/18 am 3i  
 6/19 am 3i  
 6/20 am 3i  
 6/21 am 3i  
 6/22 am 3i  
 6/23 am 3i  
 6/24 am 3i  
 6/25 am 3i  
 6/26 am 3i  
 6/27 am 3i  
 6/28 am 3i  
 6/29 am 3i  
 6/30 am 3i  
 7/1 am 3i  
 7/2 am 3i  
 7/3 am 3i  
 7/4 am 3i  
 7/5 am 3i  
 7/6 am 3i  
 7/7 am 3i  
 7/8 am 3i  
 7/9 am 3i  
 7/10 am 3i  
 7/11 am 3i  
 7/12 am 3i  
 7/13 am 3i  
 7/14 am 3i  
 7/15 am 3i  
 7/16 am 3i  
 7/17 am 3i  
 7/18 am 3i  
 7/19 am 3i  
 7/20 am 3i  
 7/21 am 3i  
 7/22 am 3i  
 7/23 am 3i  
 7/24 am 3i  
 7/25 am 3i  
 7/26 am 3i  
 7/27 am 3i  
 7/28 am 3i  
 7/29 am 3i  
 7/30 am 3i  
 7/31 am 3i  
 8/1 am 3i  
 8/2 am 3i  
 8/3 am 3i  
 8/4 am 3i  
 8/5 am 3i  
 8/6 am 3i  
 8/7 am 3i  
 8/8 am 3i  
 8/9 am 3i  
 8/10 am 3i  
 8/11 am 3i  
 8/12 am 3i  
 8/13 am 3i  
 8/14 am 3i  
 8/15 am 3i  
 8/16 am 3i  
 8/17 am 3i  
 8/18 am 3i  
 8/19 am 3i  
 8/20 am 3i  
 8/21 am 3i  
 8/22 am 3i  
 8/23 am 3i  
 8/24 am 3i  
 8/25 am 3i  
 8/26 am 3i  
 8/27 am 3i  
 8/28 am 3i  
 8/29 am 3i  
 8/30 am 3i  
 8/31 am 3i  
 9/1 am 3i  
 9/2 am 3i  
 9/3 am 3i  
 9/4 am 3i  
 9/5 am 3i  
 9/6 am 3i  
 9/7 am 3i  
 9/8 am 3i  
 9/9 am 3i  
 9/10 am 3i  
 9/11 am 3i  
 9/12 am 3i  
 9/13 am 3i  
 9/14 am 3i  
 9/15 am 3i  
 9/16 am 3i  
 9/17 am 3i  
 9/18 am 3i  
 9/19 am 3i  
 9/20 am 3i  
 9/21 am 3i  
 9/22 am 3i  
 9/23 am 3i  
 9/24 am 3i  
 9/25 am 3i  
 9/26 am 3i  
 9/27 am 3i  
 9/28 am 3i  
 9/29 am 3i  
 9/30 am 3i  
 10/1 am 3i  
 10/2 am 3i  
 10/3 am 3i  
 10/4 am 3i  
 10/5 am 3i  
 10/6 am 3i  
 10/7 am 3i  
 10/8 am 3i  
 10/9 am 3i  
 10/10 am 3i  
 10/11 am 3i  
 10/12 am 3i  
 10/13 am 3i  
 10/14 am 3i  
 10/15 am 3i  
 10/16 am 3i  
 10/17 am 3i  
 10/18 am 3i  
 10/19 am 3i  
 10/20 am 3i  
 10/21 am 3i  
 10/22 am 3i  
 10/23 am 3i  
 10/24 am 3i  
 10/25 am 3i  
 10/26 am 3i  
 10/27 am 3i  
 10/28 am 3i  
 10/29 am 3i  
 10/30 am 3i  
 10/31 am 3i  
 11/1 am 3i  
 11/2 am 3i  
 11/3 am 3i  
 11/4 am 3i  
 11/5 am 3i  
 11/6 am 3i  
 11/7 am 3i  
 11/8 am 3i  
 11/9 am 3i  
 11/10 am 3i  
 11/11 am 3i  
 11/12 am 3i  
 11/13 am 3i  
 11/14 am 3i  
 11/15 am 3i  
 11/16 am 3i  
 11/17 am 3i  
 11/18 am 3i  
 11/19 am 3i  
 11/20 am 3i  
 11/21 am 3i  
 11/22 am 3i  
 11/23 am 3i  
 11/24 am 3i  
 11/25 am 3i  
 11/26 am 3i  
 11/27 am 3i  
 11/28 am 3i  
 11/29 am 3i  
 11/30 am 3i  
 12/1 am 3i  
 12/2 am 3i  
 12/3 am 3i  
 12/4 am 3i  
 12/5 am 3i  
 12/6 am 3i  
 12/7 am 3i  
 12/8 am 3i  
 12/9 am 3i  
 12/10 am 3i  
 12/11 am 3i  
 12/12 am 3i  
 12/13 am 3i  
 12/14 am 3i  
 12/15 am 3i  
 12/16 am 3i  
 12/17 am 3i  
 12/18 am 3i  
 12/19 am 3i  
 12/20 am 3i  
 12/21 am 3i  
 12/22 am 3i  
 12/23 am 3i  
 12/24 am 3i  
 12/25 am 3i  
 12/26 am 3i  
 12/27 am 3i  
 12/28 am 3i  
 12/29 am 3i  
 12/30 am 3i  
 12/31 am 3i

4/20 am 3b  
 4/21 am 3i  
 4/22 am 3i  
 4/23 am 3i  
 4/24 am 3i  
 4/25 am 3i  
 4/26 am 3i  
 4/27 am 3i  
 4/28 am 3i  
 4/29 am 3i  
 4/30 am 3i  
 5/1 am 3i  
 5/2 am 3i  
 5/3 am 3i  
 5/4 am 3i  
 5/5 am 3i  
 5/6 am 3i  
 5/7 am 3i  
 5/8 am 3i  
 5/9 am 3i  
 5/10 am 3i  
 5/11 am 3i  
 5/12 am 3i  
 5/13 am 3i  
 5/14 am 3i  
 5/15 am 3i  
 5/16 am 3i  
 5/17 am 3i  
 5/18 am 3i  
 5/19 am 3i  
 5/20 am 3i  
 5/21 am 3i  
 5/22 am 3i  
 5/23 am 3i  
 5/24 am 3i  
 5/25 am 3i  
 5/26 am 3i  
 5/27 am 3i  
 5/28 am 3i  
 5/29 am 3i  
 5/30 am 3i  
 5/31 am 3i  
 6/1 am 3i  
 6/2 am 3i  
 6/3 am 3i  
 6/4 am 3i  
 6/5 am 3i  
 6/6 am 3i  
 6/7 am 3i  
 6/8 am 3i  
 6/9 am 3i  
 6/10 am 3i  
 6/11 am 3i  
 6/12 am 3i  
 6/13 am 3i  
 6/14 am 3i  
 6/15 am 3i  
 6/16 am 3i  
 6/17 am 3i  
 6/18 am 3i  
 6/19 am 3i  
 6/20 am 3i  
 6/21 am 3i  
 6/22 am 3i  
 6/23 am 3i  
 6/24 am 3i  
 6/25 am 3i  
 6/26 am 3i  
 6/27 am 3i  
 6/28 am 3i  
 6/29 am 3i  
 6/30 am 3i  
 7/1 am 3i  
 7/2 am 3i  
 7/3 am 3i  
 7/4 am 3i  
 7/5 am 3i  
 7/6 am 3i  
 7/7 am 3i  
 7/8 am 3i  
 7/9 am 3i  
 7/10 am 3i  
 7/11 am 3i  
 7/12 am 3i  
 7/13 am 3i  
 7/14 am 3i  
 7/15 am 3i  
 7/16 am 3i  
 7/17 am 3i  
 7/18 am 3i  
 7/19 am 3i  
 7/20 am 3i  
 7/21 am 3i  
 7/22 am 3i  
 7/23 am 3i  
 7/24 am 3i  
 7/25 am 3i  
 7/26 am 3i  
 7/27 am 3i  
 7/28 am 3i  
 7/29 am 3i  
 7/30 am 3i  
 7/31 am 3i  
 8/1 am 3i  
 8/2 am 3i  
 8/3 am 3i  
 8/4 am 3i  
 8/5 am 3i  
 8/6 am 3i  
 8/7 am 3i  
 8/8 am 3i  
 8/9 am 3i  
 8/10 am 3i  
 8/11 am 3i  
 8/12 am 3i  
 8/13 am 3i  
 8/14 am 3i  
 8/15 am 3i  
 8/16 am 3i  
 8/17 am 3i  
 8/18 am 3i  
 8/19 am 3i  
 8/20 am 3i  
 8/21 am 3i  
 8/22 am 3i  
 8/23 am 3i  
 8/24 am 3i  
 8/25 am 3i  
 8/26 am 3i  
 8/27 am 3i  
 8/28 am 3i  
 8/29 am 3i  
 8/30 am 3i  
 8/31 am 3i  
 9/1 am 3i  
 9/2 am 3i  
 9/3 am 3i  
 9/4 am 3i  
 9/5 am 3i  
 9/6 am 3i  
 9/7 am 3i  
 9/8 am 3i  
 9/9 am 3i  
 9/10 am 3i  
 9/11 am 3i  
 9/12 am 3i  
 9/13 am 3i  
 9/14 am 3i  
 9/15 am 3i  
 9/16 am 3i  
 9/17 am 3i  
 9/18 am 3i  
 9/19 am 3i  
 9/20 am 3i  
 9/21 am 3i  
 9/22 am 3i  
 9/23 am 3i  
 9/24 am 3i  
 9/25 am 3i  
 9/26 am 3i  
 9/27 am 3i  
 9/28 am 3i  
 9/29 am 3i  
 9/30 am 3i  
 10/1 am 3i  
 10/2 am 3i  
 10/3 am 3i  
 10/4 am 3i  
 10/5 am 3i  
 10/6 am 3i  
 10/7 am 3i  
 10/8 am 3i  
 10/9 am 3i  
 10/10 am 3i  
 10/11 am 3i  
 10/12 am 3i  
 10/13 am 3i  
 10/14 am 3i  
 10/15 am 3i  
 10/16 am 3i  
 10/17 am 3i  
 10/18 am 3i  
 10/19 am 3i  
 10/20 am 3i  
 10/21 am 3i  
 10/22 am 3i  
 10/23 am 3i  
 10/24 am 3i  
 10/25 am 3i  
 10/26 am 3i  
 10/27 am 3i  
 10/28 am 3i  
 10/29 am 3i  
 10/30 am 3i  
 10/31 am 3i  
 11/1 am 3i  
 11/2 am 3i  
 11/3 am 3i  
 11/4 am 3i  
 11/5 am 3i  
 11/6 am 3i  
 11/7 am 3i  
 11/8 am 3i  
 11/9 am 3i  
 11/10 am 3i  
 11/11 am 3i  
 11/12 am 3i  
 11/13 am 3i  
 11/14 am 3i  
 11/15 am 3i  
 11/16 am 3i  
 11/17 am 3i  
 11/18 am 3i  
 11/19 am 3i  
 11/20 am 3i  
 11/21 am 3i  
 11/22 am 3i  
 11/23 am 3i  
 11/24 am 3i  
 11/25 am 3i  
 11/26 am 3i  
 11/27 am 3i  
 11/28 am 3i  
 11/29 am 3i  
 11/30 am 3i  
 12/1 am 3i  
 12/2 am 3i  
 12/3 am 3i  
 12/4 am 3i  
 12/5 am 3i  
 12/6 am 3i  
 12/7 am 3i  
 12/8 am 3i  
 12/9 am 3i  
 12/10 am 3i  
 12/11 am 3i  
 12/12 am 3i  
 12/13 am 3i  
 12/14 am 3i  
 12/15 am 3i  
 12/16 am 3i  
 12/17 am 3i  
 12/18 am 3i  
 12/19 am 3i  
 12/20 am 3i  
 12/21 am 3i  
 12/22 am 3i  
 12/23 am 3i  
 12/24 am 3i  
 12/25 am 3i  
 12/26 am 3i  
 12/27 am 3i  
 12/28 am 3i  
 12/29 am 3i  
 12/30 am 3i  
 12/31 am 3i





Mr Frank Richardson from 307

Rhino's shows Eustach tubes (o) of both sides normal, with a circular depression, & true membrane all over quite natural.

Advised use of Spear his die, & blow tubes shortly after.

W An - End 8 or 12

W An - End 8 or 12

W An - End 8 or 12

W An - End 8 or 12

W An - End 8 or 12

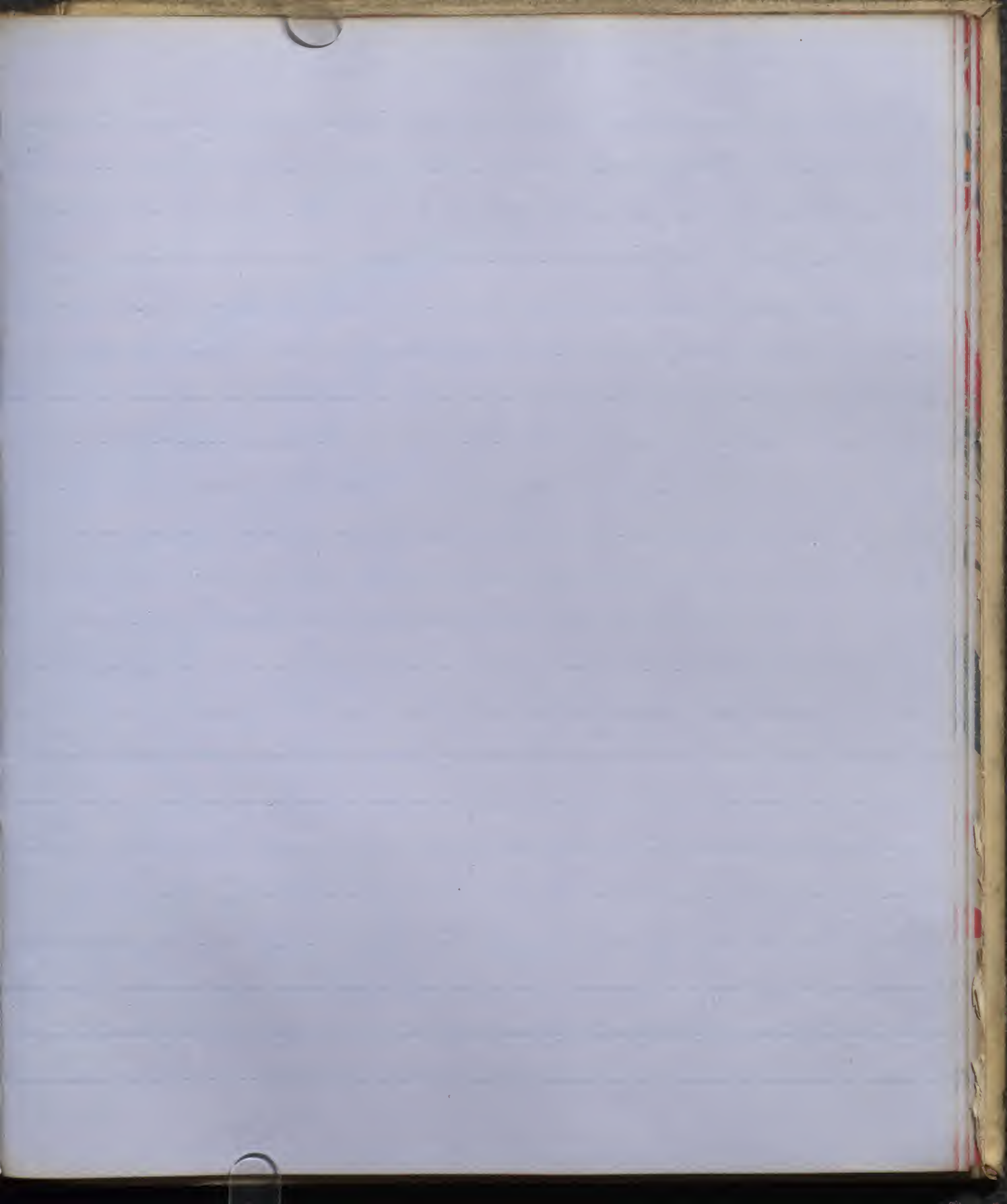
Sal End Aug

9. m. to pharynx with a small brush for the Eust. tubes -

To resume smoking -

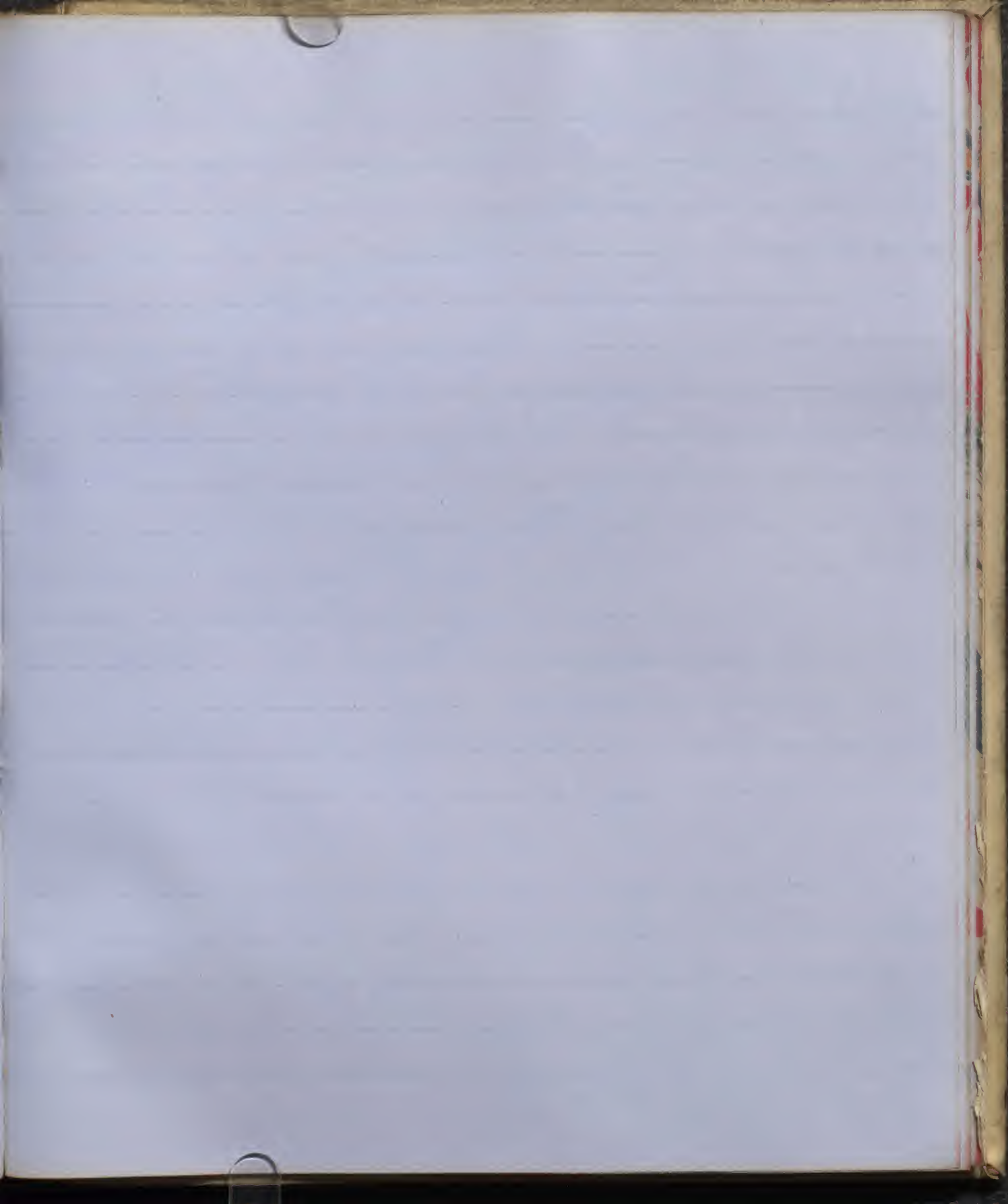













Mr W. H. Ryan from 183

breath sounds heard everywhere. Expectoration is & has been  
very great from the first colds. He coughed violently & expec-  
tated mucous-purulent matter & I used spray of Zn at Clarke-  
Lark. Throat looks <sup>very</sup> well, but is a little relaxed; epiglottis is  
pendent but more arched, of good colour, but a little swollen  
and at right edge & under surface, thus:   
interior of larynx is relaxed, cords relaxed & pink.  
I advised him to take a journey to Australia -





407

1868 Mr Charles F. Corney from 236  
 July 3 His wife called to enquire about his health previously.  
 & I gave her a favourable opinion. He had a little wheezing  
 at night after seeing me -

25th Has been very well, but the last 2 nights has had wheezing  
 in the throat & phlegm expect<sup>d</sup> 2 or 3 times with a little difficulty.  
 Feels quite seedy today & has had no sleep; as soon as he lays  
 down, the wheezing occurs. Has no regular cough.

Chest clear except when, if anything there is a little roughness at  
 the end of inspir<sup>n</sup> on right side in front, when there is a little  
 pain shooting through - no rales - Health otherwise good.

by Am. Ind 8xvi

Vir Specac 3j

Sp. Lang. 3ij

Sp. Simp 3ij

Sp. ad 3ij m

by Sad Breach 8xvi - Ch vi

by And Cit 3j

C. may. graduated at Ch

ex Apr - Simpson to Ch

C. may. his die

Feb 18. 1869. Throat has been very

& in Camp C. after

well all winter, 1 slight attack only; has continued to use the fangle  
 night & morning with great benefit. But has wheezing at night which  
 wakes him up & phlegm seems to accumulate in the  
 throat; coughed lately occasionally in the day.

Perhaps tis more some depression at night which  
 wakes him. Lay a little relaxation of Mus. Men.

by Am. Ind 8x36

Vir Specac 3j

Sp. Scellan 3ij

Est. Chl 3ij

Sp. Alth 3ij

ex Apr ad 3ij

C. may his die



of trachea only - Used spray of Zn at Clarke -

July 6 For the last 3 weeks has had no sleep, from such an oppression in the breathing & a whistle; sleeps 2 hours & then awakes up panting for breath & no sleep after. The last bird did not seem to touch it.

Is in the hollow at the root of the neck that helps the discomfort.

There is not much phlegm, but he feels, as if he could get some up he would be better. Lary build congestion of the trachea, probably extending to the larger bronchi. Larynx normal. Epi healthy.

By Am had prin

Am had 3

C. may Find Sargis 3y

his d. Spr Aunt 3p

ex p m ad 3y m

Used spray of Zn at Clarke & procured a 10gr Sol of it with a little Eau de Cologne daily for 1 minute -

Dec 14 Went to Harting, for 3 weeks in Sept when his breathing, catarrh was bad, but got wonderfully well from a visit to Lancashire.

The last few nights rest has been disturbed, coughs & expectorations, & every breath is a cough, phlegm is saltish. Lary too much watery secretion from the follicles of fauces & larynx, & some are inflamed

& supports a wall of pharynx, when I applied Sol Iod Lug at immediate benefit.

By W Camp Co 3y

exul Seila

W. Camp Co 3y

Am Brown 3y

Spr Aunt 3p

ex p m ad 3y m

By Indult

exul am pr x 4

3y 3y

3y 3y

3y 3y

spray daily, m

To use his old

gauge &

Apply Sol of

but use to

fauces g. 3 d.

C. may his die towards night -

Has no day cough -





460





to the neck: but still had. Appetite now good - dig<sup>n</sup> also - 412  
 La; Causes some inflam<sup>n</sup> of fauces with a long ulcer below left tonsil  
 running downwards which accounts for all - thus: -

|                        |                    |              |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Ag. can. had 8v12.     | Ag. Pot. Ind. 8v x | Sal. but ag. |
| Splan. act. 3i. C. meq | Alum. 3p 8. m      | as before    |
| N. Calender 3v + d     | Pot. ch. 8v x      | daily to     |
| Spr. and 3p            | Phos. 3i 3p a      | fauces -     |
| es. 3v 3p a            | ed. 3i 3p a        |              |

He said he recommended Bowden of Blackheath to me -

Mrs Carr, act <sup>able</sup> ~~44~~, consulted me 8th April 1875

Is mother of him at page 326.

Is subject to bilious attacks occurring before or after the monthly period. drinks a good deal of milk which often causes these.

by Lad Dispensary 3/ c. may

1/2 lb am amt 3/4 + d

2/2 lb am 3/4 -

Am Bromid pr 24

Am amt 3/4

2/2 lb am 3/4 in

Juice of half lemon squeezed into  
tumbler & powder of Carb-pet in  
another, pound in & drink  
any afternoon.

Septem 23 Became better, but very ill 2 days now. Emetic of Ipecac  
when so to get rid of bile - & pt now as before



454

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Moule Master Charles                       | 23       |
| Manley Rev Mr                              | 29       |
| Murch Mrs                                  | 48       |
| Melville Capt the Hon <sup>Mr</sup> Leslie | 103. 257 |
| Melas Mrs B                                | 114      |
| Marti Mr Pedro                             | 131      |
| Maitland Mrs Kenneth                       | 163      |
| Mollison Miss                              | 213      |
| Mason Dr of Syr                            | 255      |
| Munday Mrs                                 | 308      |
| Martin Rev R                               | 364      |
| Munroe Miss                                | 374      |
| May Mr William Junior                      | 392      |
| MacKay Miss                                | 1        |
| Mc Millan Miss                             | 57       |
| Mc Connell Mr Henry                        | 160      |
| Mc Pherson Miss                            | 286      |
| Mc Mulay Rev Charles                       | 349      |

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Owen Rev William | 277 |
| Orde Mrs James   | 323 |
| O' Hanlan Rev Dr | 346 |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Pothier. Mr L. B.                             | 121       |
| Pope Rev Mr J. Godfrey P.                     | 133       |
| Pulvermacher Miss Rachel                      | 201       |
| Paynter Mr                                    | 215       |
| Pennington Mr Alfred                          | 313       |
| Potts Mrs Arthur                              | 395       |
| Robinson Rev Arthur E                         | 63        |
| Robinson Rev J. E. <sup>Will</sup> the father | 224. 152. |
| Ryan Mr W. H.                                 | 405. 179  |
| Ryan Mrs                                      | 229       |
| Robertson Master Leslie                       | 281       |
| Richardson Mr Frank                           | 304. 400  |
| Randall Dr                                    | 320       |
| Reid Rev Rudston                              | 389.      |
| Sheppee Mr Edwin                              | 9         |
| Stuart Mr, a chemist                          | 411. 79   |
| Stokes Miss Emily                             | 83        |
| Taemann Mr                                    | 144       |
| Sharp Mrs                                     | 150       |
| Sheppard Mrs                                  | 382       |



|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
|                        | 456 |
| Stein Miss, Edinburgh  | 163 |
| Simms Miss             | 188 |
| Storror Mr John        | 209 |
| Stevens Revd H.B.      | 227 |
| Seyton Mr C. S.        | 240 |
| Sherwood Mrs George P. | 243 |
| Style Mr William       | 339 |
| Stevens Mrs of Wantage | 398 |
| Teed Miss Charlotte    | 52  |
| Thomas Mrs             | 59  |
| Tilmas Miss Anne Maria | 98  |
| Timberlake Miss Emma   | 167 |
| Treby Miss             | 371 |
| Underwood Mr           | 140 |
| Vivian Anna            | 17  |
| Vize Mrs               | 148 |
| Williams Dr John       | 27  |
| Whittaker Miss         | 112 |

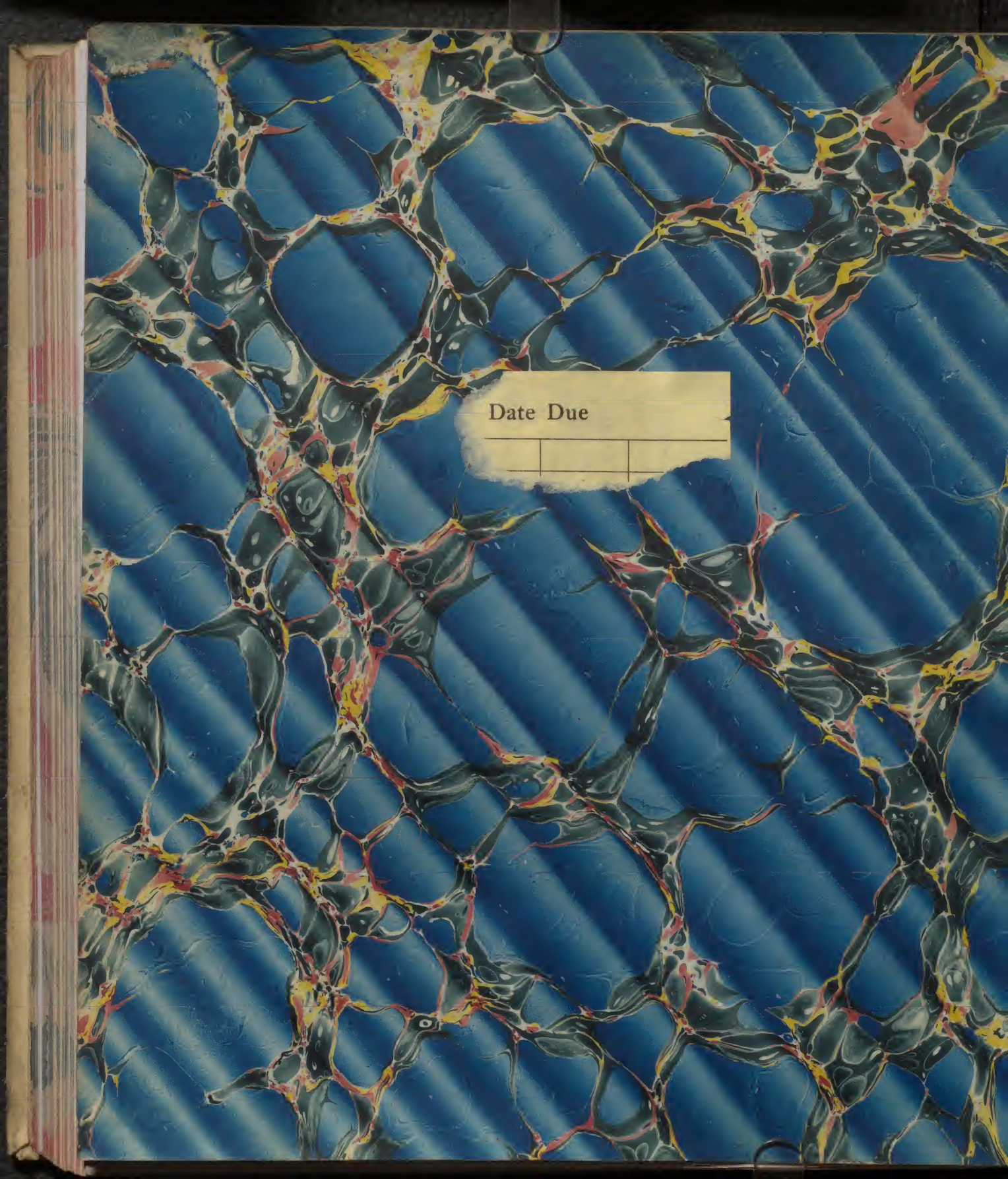
457

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Wood Mrs               | 116      |
| West Mr Job            | 191. 146 |
| White Master Frederick | 225      |
| Wiggins Miss           | 237      |
| Wilkinson Mr John      | 291      |
| Wilson Mr W. S.        | 298      |
| White Miss of Devon    | 330      |
| Waghorn Miss           | 336      |
| Wilson Miss            | 358      |



MS.  
Acc. 429  
v. 9

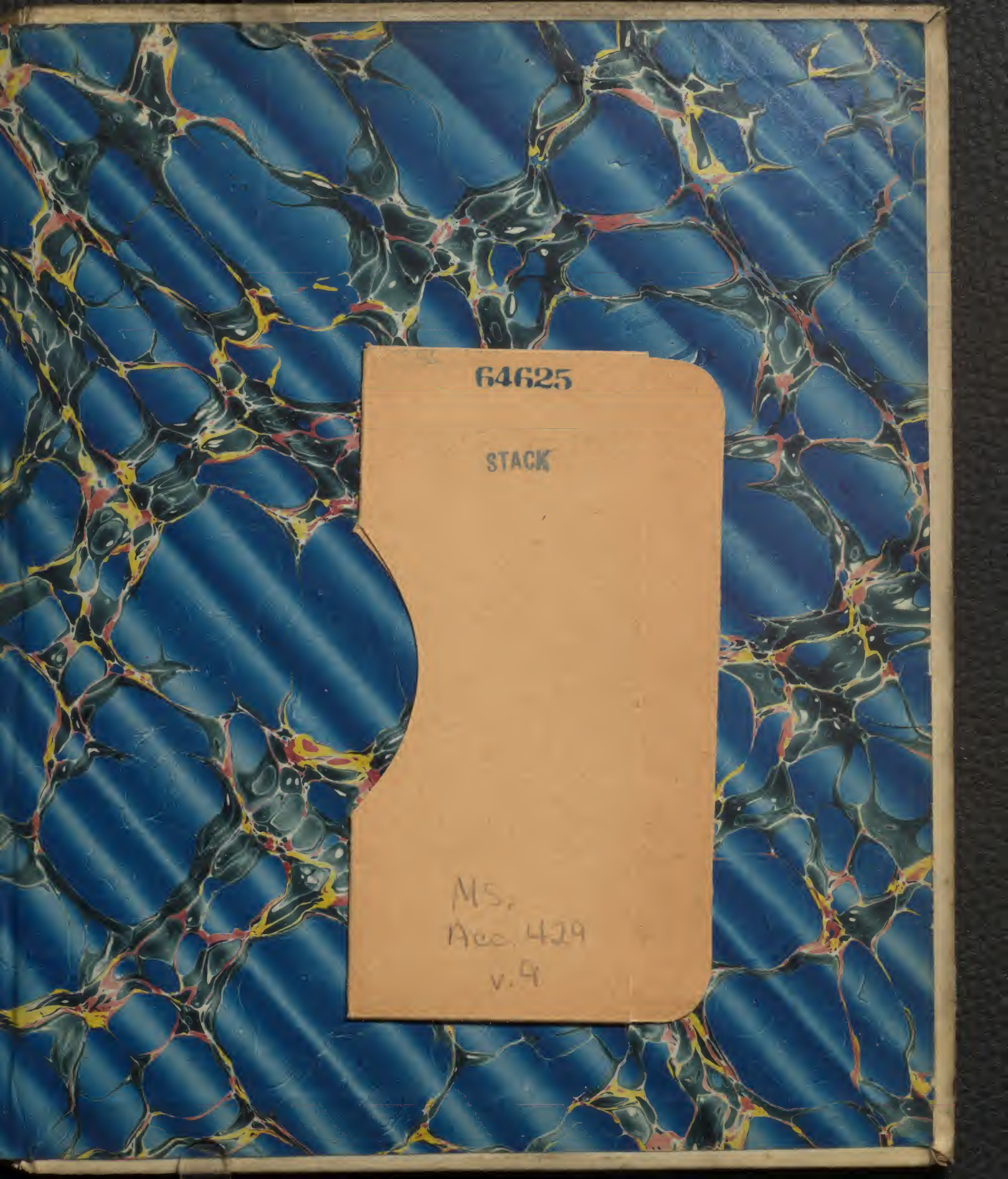




Date Due

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|



The image shows the front cover of a book. The cover is decorated with a marbled paper pattern. The background is a deep blue, overlaid with a network of veins in black, yellow, and red, creating a complex, organic design. A rectangular tan-colored label is pasted onto the center of the cover. The label has rounded corners and contains three lines of text: a number at the top, the word 'STACK' in the middle, and a handwritten call number at the bottom.

64625

STACK

MS.  
Acc. 429  
v. 4



